

The background image is a photograph of a coastal or marshy landscape. In the foreground, there is a path made of light-colored sand or silt, winding through low-lying, dry, yellowish-brown vegetation. To the left of the path, there are denser, darker green bushes. The middle ground shows a flat, wet area with patches of water and sparse vegetation. In the far distance, a flat horizon line separates the land from a body of water under a vast, overcast sky with soft, grey clouds.

# Outer Dowsing Offshore Wind

## Archaeological Trial Trenching Interim Report

Date: February 2025

Document Reference: 21.10  
Rev: 1.0

Company:	<b>Outer Dowsing Offshore Wind</b>		Asset:	<b>Whole Asset</b>		
Project:	<b>Whole Wind Farm</b>		Sub Project/Package:	Whole Asset		
Document Title or Description:	21.10 Archaeological Trial Trenching Interim Report					
Internal Document Number:	PP1-ODOW-DEV-CS-REP-0271	3 <sup>rd</sup> Party Doc No (If applicable):	N/A			
Outer Dowsing Offshore Wind accepts no liability for the accuracy or completeness of the information in this document nor for any loss or damage arising from the use of such information.						
Rev No.	Date	Status / Reason for Issue	Author	Checked by	Reviewed by	Approved by
1.0	February 2025	Deadline 4	AOC	SLR	ODOW	ODOW



**OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND**  
*INTERIM REPORT*

AOC Project Number: 53196

Site Code: LCNCC:2024.112

Date: 03 February 2025

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

**On Behalf of:** *Outer Dowsing Offshore Wind*

**National Grid Reference:** *TF 552 754 to TF 281 315*

**Site Code:** *LCNCC:2024.112*

**OASIS ID:** *TBC*

**Author:** *Yvonne Robertson and  
Kirsty Luckcuck*

**Client Document Number:** *n/a*

#### Document Review History

Rev	Date	Author	Approved by	Revision Stage
01	08.01.2025	Yvonne Robertson and Kirsty Luckcuck	Melissa Melikian	First issue to client
02	24.01.2025	Yvonne Robertson and Kirsty Luckcuck	Melissa Melikian	Second issue to client
03	23.02.2025	Yvonne Robertson and Kirsty Luckcuck	Melissa Melikian	Final issue



## Contents

---

<b>List of Figures.....</b>	<b>vi</b>
<b>List of Plates .....</b>	<b>xv</b>
<b>List of Tables.....</b>	<b>xvii</b>
<b>Non-Technical Summary.....</b>	<b>xix</b>
<b>1 Introduction .....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 Project Overview.....	1
1.2 Site Location.....	1
1.3 Site Context.....	2
<i>Geology and Topography</i> .....	2
<i>Previous Works</i> .....	3
<i>Archaeological Background</i> .....	3
<b>2 Aims and Objectives .....</b>	<b>6</b>
2.1 Aims of the Investigation .....	6
2.2 Objectives of the Investigation.....	6
<b>3 Methodology .....</b>	<b>6</b>
3.1 Scope of Works.....	6
<b>4 Factual Summary of Key Archaeological Findings.....</b>	<b>9</b>
4.1 Overview .....	9
4.2 TT1-12 Results .....	10
<i>General</i> .....	10
<i>Positive Trenches</i> .....	11
<i>TT11</i> .....	11
4.3 TT13-14 Results .....	12
<i>General</i> .....	12
4.4 TT15-17 Results .....	12
<i>General</i> .....	12
<i>Positive Trenches</i> .....	13
<i>TT15</i> .....	13
<i>TT16</i> .....	14
<i>TT17</i> .....	15
4.5 TT19-26 Results .....	16
<i>General</i> .....	16
<i>Positive Trenches</i> .....	16

	TT19 .....	16
4.6	TT27-46 and TT47-52 .....	17
	<i>General</i> .....	17
	<i>Positive Trenches</i> .....	18
	TT27 .....	18
	TT28 .....	19
	TT29 .....	20
	TT30 .....	20
	TT31 .....	22
	TT32 .....	23
	TT33 .....	23
	TT34 .....	25
	TT35 .....	26
	TT36 .....	28
	TT38 .....	29
	TT39 .....	30
	TT40 .....	32
	TT41 .....	34
	TT42 .....	35
	TT43 .....	37
	TT44 .....	38
	TT45 .....	39
	TT46 .....	41
	TT47 .....	42
	TT48 .....	44
	TT49 .....	45
	TT50 .....	47
	TT51 .....	47
	TT52 .....	48
4.7	TT53-58 .....	48
	<i>General</i> .....	48
	<i>Positive Trenches</i> .....	49
	TT55 .....	49
	TT56 .....	50
	TT57 .....	51
	TT58 .....	53

4.8	TT59-63 .....	54
	<i>General</i> .....	54
	<i>Positive Trenches</i> .....	55
	<i>TT59</i> .....	55
	<i>TT60</i> .....	55
	<i>TT61</i> .....	59
	<i>TT62</i> .....	59
	<i>TT63</i> .....	60
4.9	TT76-79 .....	61
	<i>General</i> .....	61
4.10	TT80-82 .....	61
	<i>General</i> .....	61
	<i>Positive Trenches</i> .....	62
	<i>TT80 and TT81</i> .....	62
4.11	TT83-88 .....	63
	<i>General</i> .....	63
	<i>Positive Trenches</i> .....	64
	<i>TT84</i> .....	64
	<i>TT85</i> .....	64
	<i>TT87</i> .....	65
4.12	TT89-91 .....	66
	<i>General</i> .....	66
4.13	TT92 .....	66
4.14	TT93-95 .....	67
	<i>General</i> .....	67
	<i>Positive Trench</i> .....	67
	<i>TT94</i> .....	67
4.15	TT96-99 .....	68
	<i>General</i> .....	68
	<i>Positive Trench</i> .....	68
4.16	TT100-116 .....	69
	<i>General</i> .....	69
	<i>Positive Trenches</i> .....	70
	<i>TT100</i> .....	70
	<i>TT106</i> .....	71
	<i>TT109</i> .....	71

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

	TT110 .....	73
	TT111 .....	74
4.17	TT126-134.....	77
	<i>General</i> .....	77
	<i>Positive Trenches</i> .....	77
	TT127-128.....	77
	TT130-133.....	78
4.18	TT137-146.....	79
	<i>General</i> .....	79
	<i>Positive Trenches</i> .....	80
	TT138 .....	80
4.19	TT147-154.....	81
	<i>General</i> .....	81
	<i>Positive Trenches</i> .....	81
	TT148 .....	81
	TT151 .....	84
	TT154 .....	85
4.20	TT155-156.....	86
	<i>General</i> .....	86
4.21	TT161-163.....	86
	<i>General</i> .....	86
	<i>Positive Trenches</i> .....	87
	TT163 .....	87
4.22	TT176, TT178, TT180 and TT186.....	88
	<i>General</i> .....	88
	<i>Positive Trenches</i> .....	88
	TT176 .....	88
	TT178 .....	89
	TT180 .....	91
4.23	TT208-214 .....	91
	<i>General</i> .....	91
	<i>Positive Trench</i> .....	92
	TT210 .....	92
4.24	TT220 .....	93
4.25	TT221-231.....	93
	<i>General</i> .....	93



<i>Positive Trenches</i> .....	93
<i>TT223</i> .....	93
<i>TT224</i> .....	94
<i>TT227</i> .....	95
<b>5 Interim Artefactual Summary</b> .....	<b>97</b>
5.1 Quantification.....	97
<b>6 Interim Environmental Summary</b> .....	<b>97</b>
6.1 Kubiena and Monolith Samples .....	97
6.2 Bulk Sampling Processing .....	98
<b>7 Provisional Conclusion</b> .....	<b>98</b>
<b>8 Bibliography</b> .....	<b>100</b>
8.1 Documentary References.....	100
<b>Appendix 1. Trench Records</b> .....	<b>101</b>
<b>Appendix 2. Context Records</b> .....	<b>105</b>
<b>Appendix 3. Figures</b> .....	<b>278</b>

## List of Figures

---

- Figure 1.1: Scheme Overview
- Figure 1.2: Excavated Trenches 1-12 location
- Figure 1.3: Excavated Trenches 1 & 2 - Overview
- Figure 1.4: Excavated Trenches 3,4,5 - Overview
- Figure 1.5: Excavated Trench 6 - Overview
- Figure 1.6: Excavated Trench 7 - Overview
- Figure 1.7: Excavated Trench 8 - Overview
- Figure 1.8: Excavated Trench 9 - Overview
- Figure 1.9: Excavated Trench 10 - Overview
- Figure 1.10: Excavated Trench 11 - Overview
- Figure 1.11: Excavated Trench 11 – Detail
- Figure 1.12: Excavated Trench 11 – Detail
- Figure 1.13: Excavated Trench 12 – Overview
- Figure 1.14: Excavated Trenches 13-17 Location
- Figure 1.15: Excavated Trench 13 – Overview
- Figure 1.16: Excavated Trench 14 – Overview
- Figure 1.17: Excavated Trench 15 – Overview
- Figure 1.18: Excavated Trench 15 – Detail
- Figure 1.19: Excavated Trenches 16 & 17 – Overview
- Figure 1.20: Excavated Trench 16 – Detail
- Figure 1.21: Excavated Trench 17 – Detail
- Figure 1.22: Excavated Trenches 19-26 Location
- Figure 1.23: Excavated Trenches 19 - Overview
- Figure 1.24: Excavated Trench 19 – Detail
- Figure 1.25: Excavated Trench 20 – Overview
- Figure 1.26: Excavated Trench 21 – Overview
- Figure 1.27: Excavated Trenches 22 & 23 - Overview
- Figure 1.28: Excavated Trenches 24, 25 26 - Overview
- Figure 1.29: Excavated Trenches 27-45 Location
- Figure 1.30: Excavated Trenches 27 28 29 - Overview
- Figure 1.31: Excavated Trench 27 - Detail

Figure 1.32: Excavated Trench 28 - Detail

Figure 1.33: Excavated Trench 29 - Detail

Figure 1.34: Excavated Trenches 30, 31, 32 & 33- Overview

Figure 1.35: Excavated Trench 30 - Detail

Figure 1.36: Excavated Trench 31 - Detail

Figure 1.37: Excavated Trench 31 - Detail

Figure 1.38: Excavated Trench 33 - Detail

Figure 1.39: Excavated Trench 33 - Detail

Figure 1.40: Excavated Trenches 34 & 35 - Overview

Figure 1.41: Excavated Trench 34-Detail

Figure 1.42: Excavated Trench 34 - Detail

Figure 1.43: Excavated Trench 35 - Detail

Figure 1.44: Excavated Trench 35 - Detail

Figure 1.45: Excavated Trenches 36 & 37 - Overview

Figure 1.46: Excavated Trench 36 - Detail

Figure 1.47: Excavated Trenches 39 & 40 - Overview

Figure 1.48: Excavated Trench 39 - Detail

Figure 1.49: Excavated Trench 39 - Detail

Figure 1.50: Excavated Trench 40 - Detail

Figure 1.51: Excavated Trench 40 - Detail

Figure 1.52: Excavated Trench 40 - Detail

Figure 1.53: Excavated Trenches 38 & 41 – Overview

Figure 1.54: Excavated Trench 38 - Detail

Figure 1.55: Excavated Trench 41 - Detail

Figure 1.56: Excavated Trench 41 - Detail

Figure 1.57: Excavated Trenches 42-44 - Overview

Figure 1.58: Excavated Trench 42 - Detail

Figure 1.59: Excavated Trench 42-Detail

Figure 1.60: Excavated Trench 42 - Detail

Figure 1.61: Excavated Trench 43 - Detail

Figure 1.62: Excavated Trench 43 - Detail

Figure 1.63: Excavated Trench 44 - Detail

Figure 1.64: Excavated Trench 44 - Detail

Figure 1.65: Excavated Trenches 45 & 46 - Overview

Figure 1.66: Excavated Trench 45 - Detail

Figure 1.67: Excavated Trench 45 - Detail

Figure 1.68: Excavated Trench 45 - Detail

Figure 1.69: Excavated Trench 46 - Detail

Figure 1.70: Excavated Trench 46 - Detail

Figure 1.71: Excavated Trenches 47-58 Location

Figure 1.72: Excavated Trenches 47 & 48 - Overview

Figure 1.73: Excavated Trench 47 - Detail

Figure 1.74: Excavated Trench 47 -Detail

Figure 1.75: Excavated Trench 48 -Detail

Figure 1.76: Excavated Trench 48 -Detail

Figure 1.77: Excavated Trench 49 - Overview

Figure 1.78: Excavated Trench 49 - Detail

Figure 1.79: Excavated Trench 49 - Detail

Figure 1.80: Excavated Trench 50 - Overview

Figure 1.81: Excavated Trench 50 - Detail

Figure 1.82: Excavated Trench 51 - Overview

Figure 1.83: Excavated Trench 51 - Detail

Figure 1.84: Excavated Trench 52 - Overview

Figure 1.85: Excavated Trench 52 - Detail

Figure 1.86: Excavated Trench 53 – 54 - Overview

Figure 1.87: Excavated Trench 55 – 56 - Overview

Figure 1.88: Excavated Trench 55 - Detail

Figure 1.89: Excavated Trench 56 - Detail

Figure 1.90: Excavated Trench 56 - Detail

Figure 1.91: Excavated Trench 57 – 58 - Overview

Figure 1.92: Excavated Trench 57 - Detail

Figure 1.93: Excavated Trench 57 - Detail

Figure 1.94: Excavated Trench 58 - Detail

Figure 1.95: Excavated Trench 58 - Detail

Figure 1.96: Excavated Trenches 59 – 72 Location

Figure 1.97: Excavated Trench 59 - Overview

Figure 1.98: Excavated Trench 60 - Overview  
Figure 1.99: Excavated Trench 60 - Detail  
Figure 1.100: Excavated Trench 60 - Detail  
Figure 1.101: Excavated Trench 61 - Overview  
Figure 1.102: Excavated Trench 61 - Detail  
Figure 1.103: Excavated Trenches 62 & 63 - Overview  
Figure 1.104: Excavated Trench 62 - Detail  
Figure 1.105: Excavated Trench 63 - Detail  
Figure 1.106: Excavated Trench 63 - Detail  
Figure 1.107: Excavated Trenches 73 – 79 Location  
Figure 1.108: Excavated Trenches 76 - Overview  
Figure 1.109: Excavated Trenches 77 - Overview  
Figure 1.110: Excavated Trenches 78 - Overview  
Figure 1.111: Excavated Trenches 79 - Overview  
Figure 1.112: Excavated Trenches 80 – 88 Location  
Figure 1.113: Excavated Trenches 80 – 81 - Overview  
Figure 1.114: Trench 80 - Detail  
Figure 1.115: Trench 81 - Detail  
Figure 1.116: Trench 81 - Detail  
Figure 1.117: Excavated Trench 82 - Overview  
Figure 1.118: Excavated Trench 83 - Overview  
Figure 1.119: Excavated Trench 84 - Overview  
Figure 1.120: Trench 84 - Detail  
Figure 1.121: Excavated Trench 85 - Overview  
Figure 1.122: Trench 85 - Detail  
Figure 1.123: Excavated Trench 86 - Overview  
Figure 1.124: Excavated Trench 87- Overview  
Figure 1.125: Trench 87 - Detail  
Figure 1.126: Excavated Trench 88 - Overview  
Figure 1.127: Excavated Trenches 89 – 92 Location  
Figure 1.128: Excavated Trench 89 - Overview  
Figure 1.129: Excavated Trench 90 - Overview  
Figure 1.130: Excavated Trench 91 - Overview



Figure 1.131: Excavated Trench 92 - Overview  
Figure 1.132: Trench 92 - Detail  
Figure 1.133: Trench 92 - Detail  
Figure 1.134: Excavated Trenches 93 – 95 Location  
Figure 1.135: Excavated Trench 93 - Overview  
Figure 1.136: Excavated Trench 94 - Overview  
Figure 1.137: Trench 94 - Detail  
Figure 1.138: Excavated Trench 95 - Overview  
Figure 1.139: Excavated Trenches 96 – 99 Location  
Figure 1.140: Excavated Trenches 96 - 97 - Overview  
Figure 1.141: Excavated Trench 98 – 99 - Overview  
Figure 1.142: Excavated Trenches 100 – 116 Location  
Figure 1.143: Excavated Trenches 101 & 102 - Overview  
Figure 1.144: Trench 100 - Detail  
Figure 1.145: Excavated Trenches 102 – 103 Overview  
Figure 1.146: Excavated Trenches 104 & 105 - Overview  
Figure 1.147: Excavated Trenches 106 – 107 Overview  
Figure 1.148: Trench 106 - Detail  
Figure 1.149: Excavated Trenches 108 – 109 Overview  
Figure 1.150: Trench 109 - Detail  
Figure 1.151: Excavated Trenches 110 – 111 Overview  
Figure 1.152: Trench 110 - Detail  
Figure 1.153: Trench 111- Detail  
Figure 1.154: Trench 111 - Detail  
Figure 1.155: Excavated Trenches 112 & 113 Overview  
Figure 1.156: Excavated Trench 113 - Detail  
Figure 1.157: Excavated Trench 114 - Overview  
Figure 1.158: Excavated Trenches 115 & 116 - Overview  
Figure 1.159: Excavated Trenches 126 - 134 Location  
Figure 1.160: Excavated Trench 126 - Overview  
Figure 1.161: Excavated Trenches 127 – 128 - Overview  
Figure 1.162: Excavated Trench 129 - Overview  
Figure 1.163: Excavated Trench 130 - Overview

Figure 1.164: Excavated Trench 131 - Overview

Figure 1.165: Excavated Trenches 132 & 133 - Overview

Figure 1.166: Excavated Trenches 134 - Overview

Figure 1.167: Excavated Trenches 137 – 146 Location

Figure 1.168: Excavated Trench 137 - Overview

Figure 1.169: Excavated Trench 138 - Overview

Figure 1.170: Excavated Trenches 139 - 140 - Overview

Figure 1.171: Excavated Trench 141 - Overview

Figure 1.172: Excavated Trench 142 - Overview

Figure 1.173: Excavated Trench 143 - Overview

Figure 1.174: Excavated Trench 144 - Overview

Figure 1.175: Excavated Trenches 145 - 146 - Overview

Figure 1.176: Excavated Trenches 147 - 156 Location

Figure 1.177: Excavated Trench 147 - Overview

Figure 1.178: Excavated Trenches 148 -149, 151 -152 - Overview

Figure 1.179: Excavated Trench 148 - Detail

Figure 1.180: Excavated Trench 148 - Detail

Figure 1.181: Excavated Trenches 150, 153, 154 Overview

Figure 1.182: Excavated Trench 151 - Detail

Figure 1.183: Excavated Trench 151 - Detail

Figure 1.184: Excavated Trench 153 - Detail

Figure 1.185: Excavated Trench 154 - Detail

Figure 1.186: Excavated Trench 155 Overview

Figure 1.187: Excavated Trench 156 Overview

Figure 1.188: Excavated Trenches 161 - 163 Location

Figure 1.189: Excavated Trench 161 Overview

Figure 1.190: Excavated Trench 162 Overview

Figure 1.191: Excavated Trench 163 Overview

Figure 1.192: Excavated Trench 163 - Detail

Figure 1.193: Excavated Trench 176 - Location

Figure 1.194: Excavated Trench 176 Overview

Figure 1.195: Excavated Trench 176 - Detail

Figure 1.196: Excavated Trench 178 Location

Figure 1.197: Excavated Trench 178 Overview  
Figure 1.198: Excavated Trench 178 - Detail  
Figure 1.199: Excavated Trench 180 - Location  
Figure 1.200: Excavated Trench 180 Overview  
Figure 1.201: Excavated Trench 186 - Location  
Figure 1.202: Excavated Trench 186 Overview  
Figure 1.203: Excavated Trenches 208 - 214 Location  
Figure 1.204: Excavated Trenches 208 – 210 Overview  
Figure 1.205: Excavated Trench 210 - Detail  
Figure 1.206: Excavated Trench 211 Overview  
Figure 1.207: Excavated Trench 212 Overview  
Figure 1.208: Excavated Trench 213 Overview  
Figure 1.209: Excavated Trench 214 Overview  
Figure 1.210: Excavated Trench 220 - Location  
Figure 1.211: Excavated Trench 220 - Overview  
Figure 1.212: Excavated Trenches 221 – 231 - Location  
Figure 1.213: Excavated Trench 221 - Overview  
Figure 1.214: Excavated Trench 222 - Overview  
Figure 1.215: Excavated Trench 223 - Overview  
Figure 1.216: Excavated Trench 223 - Detail  
Figure 1.217: Excavated Trench 224 - Overview  
Figure 1.218: Excavated Trench 224 - Detail  
Figure 1.219: Excavated Trench 225 - Overview  
Figure 1.220: Excavated Trench 226 - Overview  
Figure 1.221: Excavated Trench 227 - Overview  
Figure 1.222: Excavated Trench 228 - Overview  
Figure 1.223: Excavated Trench 229 - Overview  
Figure 1.224: Excavated Trench 230 - Overview  
Figure 1.225: Excavated Trench 231 - Overview  
Figure 2.1: Detailed plan of archaeological and geological features in TT148  
Figure 2.2: Detailed plan of archaeological and geological features in TT153  
Figure 3.1: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.2: Detailed section drawings

Figure 3.3: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.4: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.5: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.6: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.7: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.8: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.9: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.10: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.11: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.12: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.13: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.14: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.15: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.16: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.17: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.18: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.19: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.20: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.21: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.22: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.23: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.24: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.25: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.26: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.27: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.28: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.29: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.30: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.31: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.32: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.33: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.34: Detailed section drawings  
Figure 3.35: Detailed section drawings

Figure 3.36: Detailed section drawings

Figure 3.37: Detailed section drawings

Figure 3.38: Detailed section drawings

Figure 3.39: Detailed section drawings

Figure 3.40: Detailed section drawings



## List of Plates

---

Plate 1: Post-excavation view of ditch according with an 1805 boundary [1106] .....	12
Plate 2: North-west facing section of ditch [1503] .....	13
Plate 3: South facing section of ditch [1603] .....	14
Plate 4: North-east facing section of oval feature [1708] .....	15
Plate 5: Post-excavation view of ditch [1905] .....	17
Plate 6: Post-excavation view of parallel gullies [2705] and [2707] .....	19
Plate 7: Northwest facing section of TT30 showing saltern deposit (3004) .....	21
Plate 8: South facing section of ditch [3005] .....	21
Plate 9: South facing section of ditch [3106] underlying saltern deposit (3104) .....	22
Plate 10: North facing section of excavated saltern deposit (3104) .....	23
Plate 11: North facing section of ditch [3311] .....	24
Plate 12: Post-excavation view of pit [3418] .....	26
Plate 13: Southeast facing section of pit [3508] .....	27
Plate 14: South facing section of ditch [3606] .....	28
Plate 15: North facing section of terminus [3610] .....	29
Plate 16: Post-excavation view of ditch [3805] .....	30
Plate 17: Southeast facing section of ditches [3917] and [3914] .....	31
Plate 18: Post-excavation view of TT40 .....	32
Plate 19: East facing section of ditches [4107] and [4110] .....	35
Plate 20: Northeast facing section of ditch [4314] .....	38
Plate 21: Plan view of ditches [4415], [4417] and [4419] .....	39
Plate 22: West facing section of gully [4520] .....	40
Plate 23: East facing section of feature [4522] .....	41
Plate 24: South facing section of ditches [4613], [4616] and [4606 / 4619 / 4628] .....	42
Plate 25: Northwest facing section of ditch [4714] .....	43
Plate 26: Southeast facing section of ditch [4721] .....	44
Plate 27: South facing section of pit [4804] .....	45
Plate 28: East facing section of ditches [4914] and [4916] .....	46
Plate 29: Post-excavation view of stake hole [5106] .....	48
Plate 30: Northwest facing section of ditch [5505] .....	50
Plate 31: East view of ditches [5611] and [5613] .....	51
Plate 32: Northeast facing section of ditch [5711] .....	52
Plate 33: Northeast facing plan of pit [5707] .....	53
Plate 34: Northwest facing section of ditch [5809] .....	54
Plate 35: Northeast facing section of ditch [6037] .....	56
Plate 36: Northeast facing section of enclosure ditch [6032] .....	57
Plate 37: Northeast facing section of ditch [6019] and pits [6015], [6017] and [6021] .....	58
Plate 38: Trench 60 Post Excavation Overview .....	59
Plate 39: TT78 Saltern Deposit (7804) in Section .....	61
Plate 40: Post Excavation view of TT81 .....	62
Plate 41: West facing section of saltern deposit in TT81 .....	63
Plate 42: East facing section of ditch [8406] .....	64
Plate 43: West facing section of ditch [8707] .....	65
Plate 44: South facing section of ditch [9204] .....	67
Plate 45: Southwest facing section of ditch [9406] .....	68

Plate 46: Southeast view of TT99 showing saltern deposit .....	69
Plate 47: Northwest facing section of modern ditch [10005] .....	70
Plate 48: Northwest facing section of boundary ditch [10605] .....	71
Plate 49: Northwest facing section of ditch [10905] .....	72
Plate 50: Northwest facing section of ditch [10907] .....	72
Plate 51: Overview plan of ditch [11009].....	73
Plate 52: South facing view of terminus [1110] and posthole [11108].....	74
Plate 53: East facing section of posthole [11108] .....	75
Plate 54: West facing section of posthole [11116] .....	75
Plate 55: Southwest facing section of gully [11307] .....	76
Plate 56: East facing section of saltern deposit in TT128.....	78
Plate 57: South facing section of saltern deposit (13304) .....	79
Plate 58: North facing section of modern rubble deposit (13804).....	80
Plate 59: West facing section of ditch [14809].....	82
Plate 60: South view of wooden structure in TT148 .....	83
Plate 61: Northeast view of part of wooden structure in TT148.....	83
Plate 62: Woven wooden object beneath medieval feature in TT148 .....	84
Plate 63: West facing section showing deposits in TT151 above peat deposit .....	85
Plate 64: West facing view of TT156.....	86
Plate 65: South facing section of ditch [16305] .....	87
Plate 66: Southeast facing section of linear [17605].....	89
Plate 67: East facing section of ditch [17808] and pit [17811] .....	90
Plate 68: Northeast facing section of ditch [17804] .....	90
Plate 69: Southwest facing section of ditch [18005] .....	91
Plate 70: Northwest facing section of ditch [21007] .....	93
Plate 71: Northeast view of palaeochannel [22305] .....	94
Plate 72: Northeast facing section of ditch [22405] .....	95
Plate 73: Northeast facing section of palaeochannel [22706] .....	96

## List of Tables

---

Table 1 – Trenches excavated during 2024 programme .....	7
Table 2: Table of Stratigraphic Sequence .....	11
Table 3: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	13
Table 4: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	14
Table 5: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	15
Table 6: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	16
Table 7: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	18
Table 8: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	19
Table 9: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	20
Table 10: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	20
Table 11: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	22
Table 12: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	23
Table 13: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	23
Table 14: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	25
Table 15: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	26
Table 16: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	28
Table 17: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	29
Table 18: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	30
Table 19: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	32
Table 20: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	34
Table 21: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	35
Table 22: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	37
Table 23: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	38
Table 24: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	39
Table 25: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	41
Table 26: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	42
Table 27: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	44
Table 28: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	45
Table 29: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	47
Table 30: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	47
Table 31: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	48
Table 32: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	49
Table 33: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	50
Table 34: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	51
Table 35: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	53
Table 36: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	55
Table 37: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	55
Table 38: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	59
Table 39: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	59
Table 40: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	60
Table 41: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	64
Table 42: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	64
Table 43: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	65
Table 44: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	66
Table 45: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	67

Table 46: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	68
Table 47: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	70
Table 48: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	71
Table 49: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	71
Table 50: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	73
Table 51: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	74
Table 52: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	76
Table 53: Representative table of stratigraphic sequence for TT127 and 128 .....	77
Table 54: Representative table of stratigraphic sequence .....	78
Table 55: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	80
Table 56: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	81
Table 57: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	84
Table 58: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	85
Table 59: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	87
Table 60: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	88
Table 61: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	89
Table 62: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	91
Table 63: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	92
Table 64: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	93
Table 65: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	94
Table 66: Table of stratigraphic sequence .....	95
Table 67 - Finds quantification .....	97

## Non-Technical Summary

---

This document details the interim results of an initial phase of intrusive archaeological investigations in the east of Lincolnshire between August and mid-November 2024 on behalf of Outer Dowsing Offshore Wind (ODOW). The works were designed and managed by SLR Consulting, and were monitored by the Historic Environment Team at Lincolnshire County Council (LCC).

The programme originally included 220 trenches (subsequently increased to 233) however, due to inclement weather and ground conditions, a number of trenches could not be accessed in the 2024 season. A total of 158 trenches were opened throughout the 2024 works. In agreement with the Historic Environment Team at LCC, the unexcavated trenches have now been 'rolled over' into the 2025 season and will be opened at a later date.

The provisional results as outlined suggest archaeological remains in the following trenches; however, it should be noted that this interim report does not contain specialist data and that the report, and its findings, will be updated subsequently:

- TT11: Single post-medieval enclosure ditch recorded.
- TT15-17: Sinuous ditch(es) of Romano-British or later date.
- TT19: Single ditch of probable medieval/post-medieval date.
- TT27-52: Significant evidence for Late Iron Age/Romano-British activity associated with domestic and industrial salt production.
- TT55-58: Less concentrated, potentially peripheral, Late Iron Age/Romano-British activity associated with TT 27-52.
- TT59-63: Significant evidence for Romano-British activity (salt production) as well as potential medieval settlement / agricultural activity.
- TT76-79: Significant evidence for Romano-British activity (salt production).
- TT80-81: Significant evidence for Romano-British activity (salt production).
- TT84-85 and 87: Evidence for agricultural ditches of probable medieval date with residual Roman finds.
- TT92: Evidence for activity of Romano-British/medieval date.
- TT94: Undated boundary ditch.
- TT99: Significant evidence for Romano-British activity (salt production).
- TT100, 106, 109-111 and 113: Ditches of unknown date, likely agricultural, with an isolated area of potential industrial activity.
- TT127-128 and 130-133: Significant evidence for Romano-British activity (salt production).
- TT138: Evidence for a post medieval farmstead.



- TT148-149 and 151-154: Significant evidence for medieval activity on a wetland edge peripheral to settlement.
- TT162: Single undated ditch.
- TT176: Evidence for Late Iron Age or Romano-British activity.
- TT178: Evidence for possible Romano-British activity (salt production).
- TT180: Single undated linear feature.
- TT210: Single ditch of medieval date.
- TT224: Modern drainage ditch.
- TT223 and 227: Infilled palaeochannels.

# 1 Introduction

## 1.1 Project Overview

Trial trenching was undertaken as part of an initial phase of intrusive archaeological investigations in the east of Lincolnshire between August and mid-November 2024 on behalf of Outer Dowsing Offshore Wind (ODOW). The works were undertaken in accordance with a Written Scheme of Investigation (WSI) as approved by Lincolnshire County Council (LCC).

- 1.1.1 The 2024 phase of Archaeological Trial Trenching at Outer Dowsing Offshore Wind (ODOW) has now been completed in accordance with a Written Scheme of Investigation approved by LCC.
- 1.1.2 The programme originally included 220 trenches (subsequently increased to 233) however, due to inclement weather and ground conditions, a number of trenches could not be accessed in the 2024 season. A total of 158 trenches were opened throughout the 2024 works. In agreement with the Historic Environment Officer at LCC, the unexcavated trenches have now been 'rolled over' into the 2025 season and will be opened at a later date.
- 1.1.3 Geoarchaeological slit trenching/test pitting was undertaken concurrently with the trial trenching and the results of this phase of works will contribute further to deposit modelling and the assessment of geoarchaeological potential within the Order Limits. These works are reported on separately.

## 1.2 Site Location

Outer Dowsing Offshore Wind (ODOW) is a 1.5GW project with an offshore generating station located approximately 33 miles (54km) off the Lincolnshire coast.

The onshore ECC extends from the Transition Joint Bays (TJBs) at the landfall, located at Wolla Bank (NGR TF 552,754) to the OnSS at Surfleet Marsh (NGR TF 281 315), with the 400kV cable corridor then running from the OnSS to the Connection Area at Weston Marsh, Lincolnshire.

- 1.2.1 The site location is illustrated on Figure 1.1 and the trial trench locations are illustrated on Figures 1.2-1.224.
- 1.2.2 Due to the linear footprint of the Project, the onshore ECC has been split into segments within the WSI. The extent of these segments has been aligned with key geographical features such as roads or rivers which cross the route (see Figures 2.1-2.4 of the WSI).
- 1.2.3 These segments are outlined as follows and may be referenced in this document:
  - ECC1 - Landfall to A52 - Hogsthorpe;
  - ECC2 - A52 - Hogsthorpe to Marsh Lane;
  - ECC3 - Marsh Lane to A158 - Skegness Road;
  - ECC4 - A158 Skegness Road - Low Road;
  - ECC5 - Low Road to Steeping River;
  - ECC6 - Steeping River to Fodder Dike Bank/Fen Bank;

- ECC7 - Fodder Dyke Bank to Broadgate;
- ECC8 - Broadgate to Ings Drove;
- ECC9 - Ings Drove to Church End Lane.
- ECC10 - Church End Lane to The Haven;
- ECC11 - The Haven to Marsh Road;
- ECC12 - Marsh Road to Fosdyke Bridge;
- ECC13 - Fosdyke to Surfleet Marsh OnSS/Marsh Drove; and
- ECC14 - Surfleet Marsh OnSS/Marsh Drove to the Connection Area.

### 1.3 Site Context

#### *Geology and Topography*

- 1.3.1 The location of the Order Limits on a coastline which has seen significant periods of marine transgression and regression has resulted in complex and thick sequences of alluvium with peat covering buried land surfaces. Topographically, the land within the Order Limits is generally flat with low rises and ranges in an elevation between 1m and 4.5m above Ordnance Datum (aOD).
- 1.3.2 Warming and episodes of sea flooding since the end of the Mesolithic into the medieval period have deposited substantial deposits of mud flats across the entirety of the Order Limits (AOC 2024 - AOP A1 and A2). The first (earlier) period of mudflat deposition occurred during the prehistoric period (A1) when the high-water mark became established 5-10km west of the current coastline (Green 2023). The deposit model illustrates the Pleistocene land surface beneath the earlier mud deposit (A1; AOC 2024).
- 1.3.3 A notable period of sea regression occurs in the Roman period when the coastline retracted east quite substantially. This placed some of the Order Limits onto dry land once more.
- 1.3.4 The later phase of mudflat deposition (A2) was potentially deposited during sea flooding into the Anglo Saxon and medieval periods. The modelled depth below ground of the pre flooding Roman land surface is illustrated in the deposit model (AOC 2024). As the post Roman sea levels rose, the high-water mark moved west again, pushing much of the Order Limits into more marginal conditions once more with areas of saltmarsh extending across large parts through the Anglo Saxon and medieval periods.
- 1.3.5 A wetter character to the central and northern parts of the route is likely to have returned during the Anglo-Saxon period when the sea levels encroached once more. This likely rendered the majority of the Order Limits marginal with settlement favouring slightly elevated land which does not appear to have extended into the Order Limits.
- 1.3.6 These dramatic depositional events from the prehistoric period onwards evened out the land surface across the Order Limits. The mud deposits are noted to include interleaving deposits of peat which formed in periods when the depositional environment was less energetic. These deposits are expected across the Order Limits with notable deposits of particular thickness referenced by AOP B (AOC 2024).

- 1.3.7 Medieval activity was made possible through the construction of sea walls with extant earthworks or below ground potential for seawalls identified in the north of the Order Limits (Landfall to A52 Hogsthorpe (ECC1)) and the south (The Haven to Surfleet Marsh OnSS/Marsh Drove (ECC11-13)). No extant seawalls would be breached by the works. The seawalls would have contributed to bringing the whole of the Order Limits into possible agricultural or pastoral activity apart from the southern extremity which was likely within the footprint of the Bicker Haven (ECC13/14).
- 1.3.8 Settlement is known to have become established at extant historic villages within the vicinity of the Order Limits at this time and evidence for some deserted settlement extending within the Order Limits is known between A52 Hogsthorpe and Skegness Road (ECCC2, ECC3) and between Steeping River to Fodder Dike Bank/Fen Bank (ECC6). Evidence for significant moated sites is provided by two scheduled examples comprising Abbey Hills moated site (NHLE 1016044) adjacent to the route between Fodder Dyke Bank to Broadgate (ECC7) and Multon Hall moated site (NHLE 1018584) located 100m west of the Order Limits between The Haven to Marsh Road (ECC11).
- 1.3.9 Post-medieval activity references land reclamation and agricultural activity across the entirety of the Order Limits. This includes some potential for remains of demolished farmsteads and other agricultural buildings. This period likely saw the first occupation of the southern parts of the route, specifically between Fosdyke and the Connection Area at Weston Marsh (ECC13/14).

#### *Previous Works*

- 1.3.10 The archaeological fieldwork undertaken as part of the ES submission comprised targeted geophysical survey undertaken in 2023, and the monitoring of geotechnical investigations in 2023 and 2024, with the data then used for deposit modelling (ES submission Volume 3, Chapter 20, Appendix 20.1, Annexes 18 and 19) (Magnitude Archaeology 2024 and AOC Archaeology 2024). The most recent interpretation of the geophysical anomalies recorded are shown on Figures 1.2-1.224. Areas of Archaeological Interest (AAI) recorded by geophysical survey are referenced within this report.

#### *Archaeological Background*

- 1.3.11 A detailed archaeological background is included within the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Desk-Based Assessment as submitted with the ES documents, as well as the Outline WSI and WSI. The below is a summary by period.

#### **Prehistoric Potential (up to 750 BC)**

- 1.3.12 Only at isolated and specific locations within the Order Limits would the works have the potential to disturb stratigraphy of possible early prehistoric date. At these discrete locations worked flint of Palaeolithic and Mesolithic date and possible short-term features (e.g. hearths) may be present. These areas are at locations where the works have the potential to breach the base of the earliest mud flat deposit (A1), affecting the Pleistocene land surface (AOC 2024).
- 1.3.13 Later prehistoric worked flint and wooden artefacts such as fishtraps and jetties may survive within the waterlogged stratigraphy of the earlier mudflat. These artefacts would represent

episodes of transient activity from the Mesolithic period onwards. These may be present where the works could breach the later (post Roman) mud deposit (A2) and potentially affect stratigraphy of the earlier mud flat deposit.

#### **Iron Age/Roman Potential (750 BC to ADc.410)**

- 1.3.14 Iron Age occupation/agricultural activity may be present sealed by the later mudflat and could be exposed where the works may breach the base of the later mudflat deposit.
- 1.3.15 Potential Roman occupation and agricultural activity may extend into the footprint of the Order Limits in segments ECC1-ECC10 reflecting marine regression which pushed the high-water mark east in the northern and central parts of the Order Limits. On the premise that these are covered by the later mudflats, these would be affected where the works could breach the later mudflat in areas where the Roman high-water mark is anticipated to the east of the Order Limits.
- 1.3.16 Iron Age/Roman salterns could be possible within the footprint of the Order Limits in segments ECC1-14.

#### **Anglo-Saxon Potential (c.AD410-1066)**

- 1.3.17 Some potential for agricultural/pastoral activity of Anglo-Saxon date may extend to segments ECC2, 7, 8 & 9. Salterns may be present in segments ECC1-14.

#### **Medieval Potential (AD1066-1485)**

- 1.3.18 Areas identified through geophysical survey which could include medieval activity comprise AAI 1 (ECC1), 2 (ECC2), 3 (ECC2), 4 (ECC2), 5 (ECC3), 6 (ECC5), 8 (ECC5/6), 9 (ECC7), 10 (ECC6), and 11 (ECC9/10). Other specific anomalies of potential medieval date are recorded in ECC8. Conditions would have allowed the continued presence of salterns along tidal creeks in most of the Order Limits except potentially segments ECC2-4. Saltern geophysical anomalies which could be of medieval date are located in AAls 6 (ECC5) and 7 (ECC5). Other geophysical anomalies in AAI 11 (ECC10) could reference salt making of this date.

#### **Post-medieval Potential (AD1485-modern)**

- 1.3.19 Post medieval activity references land reclamation and agricultural activity across the entirety of the Order Limits. This includes some potential for remains of demolished farmsteads and other agricultural buildings recorded on the Historic Environment Record (HER) and through LiDAR assessment. Areas identified through geophysical survey which could include post medieval remains comprise AAls 1 (ECC1) and 8 (ECC6).

#### **Peat and Palaeochannels**

- 1.3.20 Peat could be present between the tidal mudflats or interleaved within them. Peat deposits could potentially be present within the project parameters bar the haul roads and the compounds across the Order Limits.
- 1.3.21 The deposit modelling identifies particularly thick areas of peat deposits (AOC 2024). The thickness of these deposits likely infers where the most stable wetland habitats were located. These areas are where the potential for organic preservation may be greater. Thinner deposits

located elsewhere may infer less stable areas or areas where erosion caused by inter-tidal process has affected the accumulation and survival of peat.

Thick waterlogged peat, if present has the potential to hold the same artefacts discussed for the waterlogged deposits of mud, namely fishtraps, jetties and trackways but also (alongside the waterlogged deposits in general) deposits with paleoenvironmental potential which could inform on past landscapes and environments. Any thicker areas of peat referencing more stable areas of wetland not affected by more energetic tidal or fluvial processes would hold a greater potential. The deposits associated with the palaeochannels across the Order Limits could also inform on landscape change over time and depositional sequences from the prehistoric period onwards

## 2 Aims and Objectives

### 2.1 Aims of the Investigation

2.1.1 The aims of the 2024 programme of archaeological works, as set out in the WSI, were as follows:

Determine the necessity of the following construction techniques along the onshore ECC and 400kV cable corridor, providing for preservation in situ, which would be set out post the consent of the DCO within a detailed design and in accordance with a Written Scheme of Investigation to be approved by LCC under requirement 17 of the DCO:

- micro-siting of launch and receive pits;
- trenchless techniques for cable installation; and
- dig methods for haul roads and compounds.

Inform the implementation of other fieldwork as set out within the OWSI; preservation by record ie strip, map and sample, excavation or watching brief.

- Ensure the works are consistent with relevant planning policy guidance.
- Ensure all works are conducted safely and are compliant with industry standards and guidance, as well as all specific local guidance.
- Preserve archaeological remains in record or, where required, in situ.

### 2.2 Objectives of the Investigation

2.2.1 The objectives of archaeological works were to:

- Record the depth, extent, character, condition, and date of any archaeological remains revealed.
- Recover and record a proportionate sample of any artefacts and palaeo-environmental remains revealed.
- Compile a suitably detailed report to inform post excavation works and archaeological mitigation works.
- Compile a material and documentary archive for transfer to the post excavation Contractor (with eventual deposition with a suitable repository).
- if appropriate, and as per the Outline WSI, contribute to local and regional research strategies as outlined in the East Midlands Historic Environment Research Framework (Research Frameworks, 2024).

## 3 Methodology

### 3.1 Scope of Works

The archaeological trial trenching involved the mechanical excavation of trial trenches (TT) measuring 30m by 1.8m. The locations of the TTs have been detailed in the WSI (ODOW

Document and are shown on the Figure pack included within this report ). Table 1 below references specific trench targets where relevant.

- 3.1.1 A site code (LCNCC:2024.112) was assigned in advance of the works and utilised throughout the project, being fully referenced on all archival material.
- 3.1.2 Prior to mechanical excavation, all trench locations were accurately set out using a GPS Trimble. All trenches were opened using a 13-tonne mechanical excavator equipped with a toothless ditching bucket. Trenches were stripped of topsoil and subsoil down to the first horizon of archaeological potential; the top of the uppermost clay.
- 3.1.3 Trenches were generally excavated to a depth of between 0.5m and 1.5m below ground level (bgl). Overall, archaeological trial trench depths did not extend to depths beyond c.1.8m bgl, particularly as some areas within the Order Limits are known to contain ‘running sand’ and unstable soils.
- 3.1.4 Sondages were excavated through the uppermost clay to a depth of 1.7m (where conditions allowed) at the beginning of each trench to confirm the stratigraphic sequence of deposits and test the anticipated depths of further archaeological deposits, other than where archaeological features were being identified. The results from the sondages, and advice from the geoarchaeologist, determined the necessity for excavation through the uppermost clay. All trenches were allowed to weather for a minimum of 48 hours to ensure that any archaeological remains that may be present could be identified.
- 3.1.5 A combination of on-site meetings and remote sign off requests have been utilised for curatorial monitoring of the trial trenching. Remote sign off via email and phone was adopted primarily during October and November due to the delays and ground conditions caused by wet weather. All trenches were signed off by Historic Environment Officer at LCC and the excavation strategy was discussed throughout.
- 3.1.6 Trenches planned within the WSI and added in consultation with the Historic Environment Officer are set out in Table 1.

**Table 1 – Trenches excavated during 2024 programme**

Trench No(s).	Easting	Northing	Rationale
TT1-5	555299	375260	<b>Targeted Geophysics.</b> Weak. AAI 1. Construction parameters haul road and compound only (excavation to 1.2m to be considered as appropriate to field observations)
TT6-12	555099	375380	<b>Not-targeted on geophysics.</b> Transition joint bay. Targeted as a precaution where preservation in situ is not possible.
TT13-14	553557	373323	<b>Targeted Geophysics.</b> Weak. Indeterminate. Chestnut Farm
TT15-17	553205	373047	<b>Targeted Geophysics.</b> Weak/Strong. Possible archaeology. South of Lowgate Farm
TT19-23	552920	371940	<b>Targeted Geophysics.</b> Undetermined (Weak). Possible archaeology and indeterminate. North of Listoft Lane.
TT24-26	552864	371688	<b>Targeted Geophysics.</b> Strong. Possible archaeology. South Listoft Lane
TT27-46, TT232-233	553728	371165	<b>Targeted Geophysics.</b> Strong. AAI 2 - probable IA/Roman settlement. Slackholme End.
TT47-52	553728	371165	<b>Targeted Geophysics.</b> Strong. AAI 2 - probable IA/Roman settlement.



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No(s).	Easting	Northing	Rationale
			Slackholme End.
TT53-58	553728	371165	<b>Targeted Geophysics.</b> Weak. AAI 2 - probable IA/Roman settlement. Slackholme End.
TT59-63	553333	369225	<b>Targeted HER.</b> Medieval enclosures and field systems (MLI98639). Medieval enclosures and pond (MLI98638). West of South Ings Lane
TT64-75	552875	368689	<b>Targeted HER and Geophysics.</b> AAI 4 - corresponds with HER reference for medieval enclosures (MLI98636) and PAS medieval finds. North of Marsh Lane
TT76-79	552942	367927	<b>Targeted Geophysics.</b> Strong. Possible salterns. South Marsh Lane
TT80-82	552918	367210	<b>Targeted Geophysics.</b> Strong. Possible salterns. North Ingoldmells Road
TT83-88	552861	366652	<b>Targeted HER. AAI 5</b> - probable medieval settlement (MLI88895). No geophysical anomalies. Possible windmill location northern-most trench. South Ingoldmells Road
TT89	552871	366098	<b>Targeted Geophysics.</b> Weak / Strong. Indeterminate. North Younger's Lane
TT90-91	552483	364984	<b>Targeted Geophysics.</b> Weak. Indeterminate. North Skegness Road
TT92	552483	364984	<b>Targeted Geophysics.</b> Weak / Strong. Indeterminate. North Skegness Road
TT93-95	552211	364179	<b>Targeted Geophysics.</b> Weak. Indeterminate. South Skegness Road
TT96-99	552040	362575	<b>Targeted Geophysics.</b> Strong. Archaeological. North of Low Road
TT100-116	551861	361629	<b>Targeted Geophysics.</b> Strong/Weak. AAI 6. Includes former farmstead MLI120254). South Pinchbeck Lane. TT100 not targeted on geophysics.
TT126-134	549950	360536	<b>Targeted Geophysics.</b> Weak. AAI 7 - probable salterns
TT137-146	548316	358988	<b>Targeted Geophysics.</b> Weak. AAI 8 and former farmstead (MLI124352). South Steeping River.
TT147-154	547379	358214	<b>Targeted Geophysics.</b> Strong. AAI 10. Corresponds with HER entry for medieval settlement (MLI90648). TT147 and TT154 not targeted on geophysics.
TT155-156	547270	357908	<b>Targeted Geophysics.</b> Strong. Indeterminate. South Scaldgate Lane.
TT161-163	545619	356139	<b>Targeted Geophysics.</b> Strong. Indeterminate. West Cranberry Lane.
TT176	544545	354323	<b>Targeted Geophysics.</b> Weak. Indeterminate. East Patman's Lane
TT178	545269	352632	<b>Targeted Geophysics.</b> Weak / Strong. Indeterminate. East Craigmire Lane. Excavation to 1.2m to be considered as appropriate to field observations (haul road).
TT180	539646	350357	<b>Targeted HER.</b> HER reference historic farmstead MLI124527). South Pode Lane. Excavation to 1.2m to be considered as appropriate to field observations (haul road).
TT186	538025	349060	<b>Targeted LiDAR.</b> LiDAR anomaly 35. East Ings Road. Excavation to 1.2m to be considered as appropriate to field observations (haul road).
TT208-214	537938	343166	<b>Targeted geophysics.</b> Weak / strong. AAI 11 (south). Possible medieval field systems/salt making. West Church End Road. Also location of historic farmstead MLI124228. TT212 and TT213 not targeted.
TT220	532876	333084	<b>Not targeted.</b> HER reference MLI123126. East of Hodgman's Farm
TT221-231	528045	331444	<b>Not targeted on geophysics.</b> OnSS. Targeted re electromagnetic geophysical survey as a precaution where preservation in situ is not possible.

3.1.7 Not all the trenches set out within the WSI and Table 1 were able to be excavated during the 2024 works. A total of 75 trenches specified within the agreed WSI or subsequently added will be rolled over. These comprise the following trenches:

- Trench 18
- Trenches 64-75
- Trenches 117-125
- Trenches 135-136
- Trenches 157-160
- Trenches 164-175
- Trench 177
- Trench 179
- Trenches 181-185
- Trenches 187-207
- Trenches 215-219
- Trenches 232-233

## **4 Factual Summary of Key Archaeological Findings**

### **4.1 Overview**

4.1.1 A total of 74 trenches were found to contain archaeological remains. Archaeological remains were recorded in the following trenches:

- Trench 11
- Trenches 15-17
- Trench 19
- Trenches 27-36, 38-52
- Trenches 55-58
- Trenches 59-63
- Trenches 76-79
- Trenches 80-81
- Trenches 84-85 and 87
- Trenches 92
- Trench 94
- Trench 99
- Trenches 100, 106, 109-111 and 113

- Trenches 127-128 and 130-133
- Trench 138
- Trenches 148-149 and 151-154
- Trench 163
- Trench 176
- Trench 178
- Trench 180
- Trench 210
- Trenches 223-224, and 227

4.1.2 Full details of the results are included in the Trench and Context Registers presented in Appendices A and B, although results are not necessarily discussed further here in Section 4. The stratigraphy of the trenches gives an overview of the topography and changes throughout the landscape and this data is being incorporated into the deposit model presented separately.

4.1.3 Topographically, the landscape was largely flat with low rises noted in some area. Trenching areas had an elevation of between approximately -0.25m aOD and 4.4m aOD with all elevations detailed in Appendix 1.

4.1.4 The underlying deposits varied across the route, however, typically these comprised a firm to stiff mid yellow brown or mid blue grey clay, underlying soft mid yellow brown fine sand clay laminations. Some areas consisted of soft mid grey brown sand deposits throughout the entire trench. Peat was noted in bands and patches in numerous trenches, and was particularly notable around Trenches 147-154, and 155-156, where peat deposits were more widespread.

4.1.5 The archaeological features cut through the naturally deposited clays, and were typically sealed by subsoil comprising greyish brown clays, varying in depth from 0.06m to 0.84m. The subsoil across the areas was overlain by a topsoil of brownish grey clays, up to 0.75m in depth. The presence of subsoil underlying the topsoil in most trenches indicated the land was used for agricultural purposes, a practice which still continues.

4.1.6 Appendices 1 and 2 contain details of the trench records, stratigraphic sequence and archaeological contexts. All trenches and archaeological features are illustrated on the plans and sections included in Appendix 3.

## 4.2 TT1-12 Results

### *Figures 1.2-1.13 and 3.1-3.3*

#### *General*

4.2.1 TT1-12 included the location of the Transition Joint Bays (TJBs) and a primary construction compound. These were all revealed to be negative except for TT11.

- 4.2.2 TT1-5 at the location of the primary construction compound were targeting geophysical anomalies of 'possible' archaeological origin, referenced within the geophysical survey reporting as AAI 1, however no archaeological remains were recorded despite deeper excavation. Bands of peat and sand appear to have influenced the interpretation of the geophysical survey. TT6-12 at the location of the TJBs were not targeting any geophysical remains, however, TT11 contained a curvilinear ditch that had been disturbed by modern ceramic land drains (Plate 1; Figures 1.10-1.12).
- 4.2.3 Sondages were excavated to a depth of 1.7m and further sand deposits and thin bands of peat were recorded below the excavated trench depth; it is understood from geoarchaeological advice that these underlying natural deposits would have very low potential for archaeological remains to be identified within them.

### *Positive Trenches*

#### *TT11*

**Table 2: Table of Stratigraphic Sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
1101	Layer is a compact, mid greyish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Topsoil	0.3m	1.92m
1102	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Subsoil	0.5m	1.62m
1103	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown coarse sandy clay.	Natural	0.9m+	1.12m

- 4.2.4 TT11 was located at the eastern edge of the TT1-12 area and was oriented east to west (Figure 1.10). The natural geology comprised a firm, mid yellowish brown coarse sandy clay at a height of approximately 1.12m aOD.
- 4.2.5 A curvilinear ditch [1104 / 1106] was cut into the natural clay, extending for 30m through the trench (Figure 1.10-1.12). The ditch had steep sides and a flat base and measured up to 1.8m wide and 0.88m deep (Figure 3.2). The ditch corresponds with a boundary shown on the 1805 Anderby Enclosure Map indicating a post-medieval date and agricultural function.



**Plate 1: Post-excavation view of ditch according with an 1805 boundary [1106]**

### 4.3 TT13-14 Results

*Figures 1.14-1.16 and 3.3*

#### *General*

- 4.3.1 These trenches targeted 'undetermined', weak geophysical anomalies (Figures 1.14-1.16). No archaeological remains were recorded. Sondages were excavated to a depth of 1.7m and the underlying clay geology was encountered at a depth between 1m and 1.2m below ground level, and this was the level excavated throughout the trenches. Sand deposits and peat were recorded below this, and it is understood from geoarchaeological advice that these underlying natural deposits would have very low potential for archaeological remains to be identified within them.

### 4.4 TT15-17 Results

*Figures 1.14, 1.15-1.21, and 3.3*

#### *General*

- 4.4.1 These trenches were located towards the northern end of the scheme within the Order Limits. All three trenches in this area revealed archaeological features which aligned with an 'undetermined' geophysical anomaly of a sinuous nature' (Plates 2-3; Figures 1.15-1.21).
- 4.4.2 Sondages were excavated to a depth of 1.7m in each trench and revealed intertidal clays and organic deposits below the archaeological horizon. A deposit of firm, dark brown-grey peat was identified in the TT17 sondage. Geoarchaeological advice indicates no further anthropogenic activity would be identified within these deeper deposits.



- 4.4.3 TTs 15 and 16 contained sterile ditches, whereas TT17 contained two linear features with diagnostic pottery recovered from at least one of them. Topsoil and subsoil across the three trenches was identical.

#### *Positive Trenches*

#### *TT15*

**Table 3: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
1500	Deposit is a loosely compact clayey silt. Dark grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt.	Topsoil	0.5m	1.81m
1501	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt. Mid yellow-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt.	Subsoil	0.6m	1.31
1502	Deposit is a very compact clay. Light yellow-blue in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt.	Natural	0.95m+	0.71m

- 4.4.4 TT15 was located at the north edge of the area close to the site boundary and was orientated east to west (Figure 1.17). The natural geology (1502) comprised a very compact light yellow-blue clay at a height of between 0.87m and 1.12m aOD.



**Plate 2: North-west facing section of ditch [1503].**

- 4.4.5 A singular ditch [1503] was cut into this natural clay deposit, running north-east to south-west at a length of 1.8m. The ditch was steeply sided with a flat base, measuring 1m wide and 0.2m deep (Figures 1.18 and 3.3). The ditch was on the same alignment as a field drain, and no diagnostic pottery was recovered from the single fill (1504).

## TT16

**Table 4: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
1600	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown clay. Silty clay.	Topsoil	0.45m	1.88m
1601	Layer is a hard, mid reddish brown clay, with manganese flecks.	Subsoil	0.28m	1.43m
1602	Layer is a hard, light orange and blue silty clay. Mixed with bands of sand.	Natural	0.22m	1.15m

4.4.6 TT16 was located at the centre of the Order Limits, to the south of TT15 and north of TT17, orientated east to west. The underlying geology comprised a hard, light orange-blue silt clay, with deposits of natural sand situated throughout the trench at an average height of 1.15m aOD.

4.4.7 A single north-west to south-east running ditch [1603] (Plate 3) was identified measuring more than 2m in length and cut through the underlying clay (1602). This shallow ditch comprised of shallow sloping sides and a flat base measuring 0.95m in width and 0.18m in depth. No datable finds were recovered from the single fill (1604).



**Plate 3: South facing section of ditch [1603]**

## TT17

**Table 5: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
1701	Layer is a hard, mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	0.4m	1.85m
1702	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown clay.	Natural	0.45m	1.45m
1703	Layer is a firm, mid bluish grey clay.	Natural	0.35m	1.00m
1704	Layer is a firm, mid brownish yellow clay.	Natural	0.3m	0.65m
1705	Layer is a firm, mid greyish black clay.	Peat	0.1m	0.55m

- 4.4.8 TT17 was located at the southern site boundary, south of both TT15 and TT16. The trench was orientated north-east to south-west with an underlying geology of a series of firm blue-grey or brown-yellow clay. A 0.1m thick deposit of peat was identified in the sondage 1.3m below ground level.
- 4.4.9 One possible elongated pit or ditch terminus [1708] (Plate 4) and one linear feature [1710] (Plate 5) feature were identified within this trench, both cutting into the natural clay [1703].
- 4.4.10 The oval feature [1708] was orientated north-west to south-east had shallow sloping sides with a flat base measuring 1.02m in length, approximately 1.1m in width and 0.14m in depth. The shape of the cut indicates it is either a linear terminus or a shallow pit containing a single fill (1707).



**Plate 4: North-east facing section of oval feature [1708]**

- 4.4.11 The linear ditch feature [1710] was orientated north to south, measured 1.8m in length, 1.6m in width and 0.62m in depth. The shallow ditch had steep edges and a flat base.



- 4.4.12 CBM fragments were collected from ditch [17010] which may be Romano-British in date, although it could potentially be later. The CBM will undergo specialist reporting, which may allow closer dating.

## 4.5 TT19-26 Results

*Figures 1.22-1.28, and 3.4-3.5*

### *General*

- 4.5.1 Trenches within these areas typically targeted weak ‘undetermined’ and ‘probable’ geophysical anomalies, although only TT19 was found to contain archaeological remains. No archaeological features were recorded in TT20-26.
- 4.5.2 Sondages in all trenches indicate that no horizons of archaeological potential sit beneath the clay. The sondages excavated through the uppermost clay within each trench recorded the presence of marine deposits below the uppermost clay. This indicates no interleaving deposits of Roman or later archaeological potential above the lower intertidal deposits that are likely of mid to late prehistoric date and lower potential for evidence of permanent human settlement or long-term human activity.
- 4.5.3 Peat was recorded in TT20 beneath the marine deposits at a depth of 1.62m. Advice from a specialised geoarchaeologist was sought. There was deemed to be low potential for significant anthropogenic material, as although the peat indicates a vegetated and waterlogged environment, and this would reflect a more stable intertidal or wetland setting, it would still be waterlogged and not a focus of long-term human activity or settlement. The peat is likely of prehistoric date and as with the other intertidal/wetland sediments only rare evidence of short-term human activity are likely to be found. Any evidence of Late Iron Age, Roman or later activity would be above this level, and cut into clay (2003) above the marine deposits. No further excavation was undertaken through the clay in reference to the lack of archaeological potential.

### *Positive Trenches*

#### *TT19*

**Table 6: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
1901	Dark reddish brown, friable clay silt. No inclusions. Occasional rooting.	Topsoil	0.2m	1.50m
1902	Light greyish brown, soft clayey silt. No inclusions.	Subsoil	0.12m	1.30m
1903	Light greyish brown, soft, clayey silt. No inclusions.	Natural	1.53+m	1.18m

- 4.5.4 One shallow linear feature [1905] was identified at the south end of the trench cut into the uppermost clay (Figure 1.23-1.24, Plate 5). This feature measured 2m in length, 0.86m in width and 0.15m in depth with shallow sloping sides and a concave base.

- 4.5.5 The ditch contained a single fill (1904) which contained a heavily abraded ceramic fragment. This feature was interpreted as the remains of agricultural activity, most likely in the medieval or post-medieval period.



***Plate 5: Post-excitation view of ditch [1905]***

#### **4.6 TT27-46 and TT47-52**

***Figures 1.29-1.69, and 3.5-3.16***

##### ***General***

- 4.6.1 TT27-52 targeted a dense area of geophysical anomalies recorded as ‘probable’ archaeology and AAI 2 to the west of South Ings Lane. Only one trench within this area, TT37, did not contain any archaeological remains.
- 4.6.2 The excavations revealed a high density of Late Iron Age and Roman-British features, primarily focused around TT38-46 with archaeological remains petering out towards the north-west and south-east (Figures 1.29-1.69). The evidence includes a series of boundary and drainage ditches, as well as pits and deposits that are thought to relate to domestic and industrial activity associated with salt production. The results with archaeological remains clearly correspond with geophysical anomalies.

- 4.6.3 Sondages to 1.7m were excavated select trenches (TT27, TT41, TT43, and TT48) in order to confirm the stratigraphic sequence. Due to the density of archaeological features, no further sondages were excavated so as to avoid unnecessary damage to archaeological features.
- 4.6.4 The sondages and trenching in TT27-52 showed a similar stratigraphic sequence across the two fields, with minimal variations. The underlying geology was a firm, mid brown-yellow to mid grey-blue silt clay; changes to the natural geology were recorded in patches, with grey sands noted in particular and these are demonstrative of accumulations of intertidal deposits.
- 4.6.5 Archaeological remains were cut into the natural clay or spread over it, including a spread of demolition fill containing ceramic building material (CBM) that was recorded above the natural clays in multiple trenches (i.e. TT31, TT34, TT48, TT51) which was interpreted as a levelling deposit prior to widespread agricultural practices in the medieval, post-medieval and modern periods.
- 4.6.6 The natural clay and archaeological features and deposits were overlain by a soft to firm mid brown-grey clay subsoil measuring between 0.1m and 0.4m in depth. Overlying this was a uniform soft, dark brown-grey silt topsoil measuring between 0.3m and 0.75m in depth.
- 4.6.7 All identified features were excavated and recorded in line with the WSI. However, repeated flooding of trenches due to the high water table limited hand excavation in some areas and may have obscured some features.

### *Positive Trenches*

#### *TT27*

**Table 7: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
2701	Layer is a soft, light brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	0.37m	2.23m
2702	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	0.3m	1.86m
2703	Layer is a firm, mid brownish yellow clay. Changes to a light grey sand because of intertidal activity.	Natural	1.03m+	1.56m

- 4.6.8 TT27 was the northernmost trench of the group, oriented east to west. The archaeology comprised two parallel linear features running north to south, and one curvilinear feature cut into the natural clay at the east end of the trench.
- 4.6.9 The two parallel gullies [2705] and [2707] differed in size, with the west gully [2705] measuring 0.25m wide and 0.11m deep compared to [2707] measuring 0.45m wide and 0.20m deep. Both had steep sides with a concave base and naturally infilled deposits with charcoal flecks noted in both. CBM was also noted in the fill of [2705] and ceramic sherds were noted in the fill of [2707] (Plate 6).

- 4.6.10 The curvilinear feature [2710] could not be fully excavated due to the high water table within the trench. However, the limited excavations revealed upper (2708) and lower (2709) fills of naturally infilled silty clay, both of which contained charcoal inclusions.



**Plate 6: Post-excavation view of parallel gullies [2705] and [2707]**

## TT28

**Table 8: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
2801	Layer is a soft, light brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	0.50m	2.66m
2802	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	0.30m	2.16m
2803	Layer is a firm, mid brownish yellow clay.	Natural	0.4m+	1.76m

- 4.6.11 TT28 was located to the southeast of TT27 and north of TT29, orientated northwest to southeast. One linear feature [2805] was identified running northeast to southwest corresponding to one of the geophysical anomalies the trench targeted.
- 4.6.12 The feature comprised a 1.8m long, 3m wide ditch with shallow sloping sides. The full extent of the ditch could not be determined as limitations with the water table and persistent rain caused issues during excavation. Therefore, the ditch was found to be at least 0.3m deep.
- 4.6.13 A single fill (2804) was identified within the ditch, comprising a moderately compact mid brown-grey silt clay. No diagnostic archaeological finds were recovered during excavations to determine the date of the feature.



## TT29

**Table 9: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
2901	Layer is an indurated, dark brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	0.50m	2.36m
2902	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	0.23m	1.86m
2903	Layer is a soft, light yellowish brown silt.	Natural	0.30m+	1.63m

4.6.14 TT29 was located southwest of TT28 orientated east to west. One northeast to southwest running ditch [2906] was identified within the trench corresponding with a weak 'probable' archaeology signal in the geophysical survey.

4.6.15 The ditch was a 1.3m wide ditch with shallow sloping sides. The base and therefore full depth of the ditch could not be determined during excavation due to water inundation, however, it exceeded 0.2m in depth. Two fills, upper fill (2904) and lower fill (2905), were recorded within the ditch, however, neither contained datable evidence.

## TT30

**Table 10: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
3001	Layer is a soft, dark brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	0.50m	2.48m
3002	Layer is a loose, dark brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	0.20m	1.98m
3003	Layer is a compact, mid pinkish red fine sand.	Natural	1.00m+	1.78m

4.6.16 TT30 was located towards the northwest of the field, south of TT29 and north of TT31, orientated east to west. At the west end of this trench, a deposit (3004) was recorded directly above the natural clay (3003) (Plate 7). Deposit (3004) extended for 10m in length, and was 0.24m thick, and comprised a moderately compacted, dark orange-brown silt clay containing ceramic sherds and frequent CBM pieces. The colour, composition and CBM finds within this deposit indicate it is a layer of waste from the local salt production industry. Pottery sherds identified within this fill indicate it is Romano-British in date. This deposit was sealed by the subsoil (3002).

4.6.17 A linear feature [3005] running north to south was identified in section within TT30. It comprised shallow sloping sides and a concave base (Plate 8). The ditch measured 1.04m wide and 0.36m deep and contained a single fill (3006). The fill was similar to (3004) suggesting it too was waste from the Romano-British salt production industry.



***Plate 7: Northwest facing section of TT30 showing saltern deposit (3004)***



***Plate 8: South facing section of ditch [3005]***

TT31

**Table 11: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
3101	Layer is a soft, dark brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	0.60m	2.36m
3102	Layer is a soft, light brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	0.20m	1.76m
3103	Layer is a firm, mid brownish yellow clay.	Natural	0.18m+	1.58m

4.6.18 TT31 was located south of TT30 and orientated east to west. The archaeology in this trench comprised one north to south aligned ditch, underlying a 0.2m thick deposit of saltern production waste.

4.6.19 Ditch [3106] was a 1.6m wide, 0.2m deep shallow ditch cut into the underlying geology. The ditch contained a single fill (3105) comprising a green-brown silt clay, with no datable archaeological finds recovered from within. Ditch [3106] was, however, underlying a 28m long, 0.2m thick deposit of loose, dark brown-grey silt containing frequent ceramic inclusions (3104) (Plates 9 and 10). Several 1m<sup>2</sup> slots were excavated through the deposit and it was revealed to be largely consistent throughout. The deposit has been interpreted as a large deposit of waste material from salt production during the Romano-British period.



**Plate 9: South facing section of ditch [3106] underlying saltern deposit (3104)**





**Plate 10: North facing section of excavated saltern deposit (3104)**

#### TT32

**Table 12: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
3201	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	0.75m	2.55m
3202	Layer is a soft, dark brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	0.15m	1.80m
3203	Layer is a firm, mid brownish yellow clay.	Natural	0.08m+	1.65m

4.6.20 TT32 was located south of TT31 orientated on a similar northwest to southeast alignment. This trench showed further evidence of Romano-British salt production within the general area as evidenced by a 10m long, 1.8m wide and 0.35m thick deposit of loosely to moderately compact mid brown-grey silt clay containing frequent CBM pieces (3204) overlying the natural clay (3203). A 1m<sup>2</sup> slot was hand excavated into this deposit to determine depth and produce a sample for further finds recovery and environmental assessment. This deposit was sealed by the subsoil (3202).

#### TT33

**Table 13: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
3301	Layer is a soft, mid brown grey silt.	Topsoil	0.50m	2.59m
3302	Layer is a soft, mid brown grey clay.	Subsoil	0.15m	2.09m
3303	Layer is a firm, mid brown yellow clay.	Natural	0.08m+	1.94m



- 4.6.21 TT33 was located to the north of TT34 and east of both TT31 and TT32, on a similar northwest to southeast alignment. Three linear features of varying sizes were recorded, and a total of five postholes separated into two north to south aligned sequences.
- 4.6.22 Two of the ditches were located towards the east end of the trench; the larger of the two ditches, ditch [3304], measured 0.51m in width and 0.23m in depth, and was orientated north to south. This was intersected at the north end by a smaller gully [3306] measuring 0.29m wide and 0.15m deep. The fill of both features was a very similar orange-brown clay silt; the lack of distinction in the fills and lack of a cut through either feature suggests these linear features are contemporary. The composition of the fill and presence of small to medium CBM fragments indicated it may be a waste from saltern production close to the area.
- 4.6.23 A larger linear feature [3311] running northeast-southwest, was visible in the centre of TT33. This feature comprised a steep sided, concave based linear measuring 2.10m wide and 0.65m deep (Plate 11). The main fill of the ditch (3308) consisted of a moderately compacted grey-brown silt sand containing lithics, industrial debris and ceramic sherds, the latter of which could date the fill and feature to the Romano-British likely produced during industrial salt production that occurred in the area.



***Plate 11: North facing section of ditch [3311]***

- 4.6.24 Two rows of postholes were recorded in the western half of TT33 (Figure 1.38). The easternmost row of postholes comprised of three circular, shallow cuts with shallow sloping sides and concave bases, numbered [3313], [3315] and [3317] from south to north respectively. All three measured between 0.24m and 0.29m wide and 0.04m and 0.08m deep and all fills contained charcoal. No archaeological finds were recovered from within these features; however, their distinct alignment and equal spacing, suggest they are contemporary with one another.

4.6.25 The second row of postholes were located to the west of the first and comprised two 0.3m-0.35m wide, 0.09m-0.1m deep circular cuts into the underlying geology. The postholes had shallow sloping side, and concave bases and contained a near identical fill with charcoal inclusions indicating they are contemporary; no datable archaeological finds were recovered during excavation.

#### TT34

**Table 14: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
3401	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	0.55m	2.59m
3402	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	0.13m	2.04m
3403	Layer is a firm, mid brownish yellow clay.	Natural	0.10m+	1.91m

4.6.26 TT34 was located south of TT33 and north of TT35 at the east edge of the site boundary, orientated northwest to southeast. This trench was rich with archaeological remains, cut into the natural clay, containing five pits of various size, two linear features and a charcoal rich deposit spanning the centre of the trench.

4.6.27 Four of the five pits in this trench, [3405], [3407], [3409], and [3411], were located at the southeast end of the trench, with one [3418] located nearer the centre. The four pits concentrated in the east, [3405], [3407], [3409], and [3411], were all shallow sided, flat or uneven based circular cuts. All contained a single fill. The size of the pits varies between 0.52m-0.65m long and 0.08m-0.2m deep; however, the fill of each was very similar throughout, comprising a light to mid brown-grey silt clay. The fill of pit [3407], (3406), was rich with CBM fragments, and contained small amounts of ceramic pottery sherds and charcoal inclusions; the pits have been interpreted as being associated with salt production, and their fills infilled with waste from the salterns.

4.6.28 The singular pit [3418] was of a similar size to the other four, measuring 0.3m wide and 0.36m deep. The vertical sides and uneven base suggest the pit may have contained a post, with the pit later backfilled with mid orange-brown silt clay once the post was removed (Plate 12). Ceramic fragments within the fill suggest it is Romano-British in date, although this may be refined following specialist review, and charcoal inclusions were also noted.

4.6.29 One linear feature [3416] was located at the southeast end of the trench between the group of four pits. This linear comprised a steeply sided, north to south aligned ditch and measured 1.8m+ in length and 1.4m in width; the base of ditch [3416] could not be fully excavated due to the high water table so the full depth of the ditch could not be reached. The ditch contained two fills (3414) and (3415), both loosely compacted light or mid brown-grey silt clay. The lower fill of the ditch (3415) contained CBM fragments suggesting it was backfilled with saltern waste material. The east edge of this ditch truncated pit [3409] demonstrating it was constructed once the pit fell out of use and had been infilled.



**Plate 12: Post-excavation view of pit [3418]**

4.6.30 The second linear feature [3421], located at the northwest end of the trench could not be investigated due to water levels hampering excavations; it was agreed with LCC that this feature would remain unexcavated during the evaluation so as not to cause further damage. The ditch was recorded in plan, however, and was aligned northeast to southwest and was 2.3m wide and extended beyond the limits of the trench in both directions.

4.6.31 Within the centre of the trench, a 10m+ wide, 0.03m deep deposit of charcoal rich, loose, light grey clay (3419) was recorded above the natural clay.

*TT35*

**Table 15: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
3501	Layer is a soft, mid brownish black silt.	Topsoil	0.40m	2.68m
3502	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	0.32m	2.28m
3503	Layer is a firm, mid brownish yellow clay.	Natural	0.10m+	1.94m

4.6.32 TT35 was located south of TT34 at the east side of the site boundary. The trench was orientated northwest to southeast and contained four linear features and one circular feature; however, many of these features could not be fully excavated to their base due to a high water table and the trench being located within a low area of the field. All features were, however recorded in plan and were excavated as far as possible.

4.6.33 One linear feature [3512] was aligned northeast to southwest and correlated with a weak 'probable' archaeological signal in the geophysical survey. This comprised a 1.02m wide ditch of steep sides and uneven base; the ditch could not be fully excavated due to rising water

levels in the base so the depth could not be confirmed beyond 0.18m. The ditch was infilled with a single fill (3511) comprising of a mid brown grey silty sand with charcoal inclusions. No diagnostic archaeological finds were recovered by hand during excavation to date the feature; however, the shape and width suggest it was a boundary ditch.

- 4.6.34 A second linear [3514] in the centre of the trench was identified on a north to south alignment; this comprised a steeply sided 1.3m wide ditch. Ditch [3514] could not be fully excavated to the base but was found to exceed 0.3m in depth. A single fill which was dark and charcoal rich (3513) containing frequent CBM fragments was recorded and sampled, and the inclusions suggest it was infilled by waste from an industrial production area. The southwest end of this trench was truncated by an east to west aligned ditch [3510] in plan.
- 4.6.35 The ditch [3510] was fully excavated cut into the underlying clay geology. It was 1.25m wide and 0.41m deep with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. The size and shape suggested this feature was a boundary ditch. The single fill (3509) contained pottery sherds that will be beneficial for dating the infilling of the feature.
- 4.6.36 A second east to west linear feature [3505] was identified running parallel to [3510] in accordance with the geophysical survey. This ditch could not be fully excavated due to the high water table, however, the ditch was recorded in plan and sampled for further analysis. Ceramic sherds were noted within the fill.
- 4.6.37 One discrete feature [3508] was identified between ditches [3505] and [3514] (Plate 13) cut into the natural geology. This feature comprised a circular cut with steeply sloping sides and a concave base, measuring 0.7m in width and 0.21m in depth. The pit contained two distinct fills; a primary fill (3507) and upper fill (3506) both of which contained ceramic sherds that can be used to determine the date of the infilling of the pit. The primary fill also contained industrial debris and charcoal corresponding to the industrial production of salt.



**Plate 13: Southeast facing section of pit [3508]**



TT36

**Table 16: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
3601	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	0.50m	2.79m
3602	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	0.16m	2.29m
3603	Layer is a firm, mid brownish yellow clay.	Natural	0.10m+	2.13m

4.6.38 TT36 was located northwest of TT37 and west of TT38 at the west edge of the site boundary, orientated east to west. The west end of the trench was extended by 3m to the north to allow for further investigation (Figure 1.46). The remains comprised one large linear [3606] and two ditch termini [3608] and [3610] at the west end of the trench.

4.6.39 The larger ditch [3606] was visible running north to south through the trench and excavation determined it was a 1.65m wide, 0.27m deep ditch with steep sides and a flat base (Plate 14). Two fills were identified within the ditch, both of which contained pottery sherds that will be useful for dating purposes. These have tentatively been dated to the Romano-British period, although specialist assessment is required.



**Plate 14: South facing section of ditch [3606]**

4.6.40 The two ditch termini [3608] and [3610] were both orientated northwest to southeast measuring 0.5m wide and 0.14m deep, and 0.65m wide by 0.18m deep respectively. The similarity in size and orientation suggests these may be part of the same boundary, with the gap between termini allowing for an entranceway into or between enclosures. Both termini contained a single loosely compacted, mid brown-grey clay silt fill that was abundant in CBM

fragments and included ceramic fragments (Plate 15). This suggests it was intentional backfill using industrial waste.



**Plate 15: North facing section of terminus [3610]**

TT38

**Table 17: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
3801	Layer is a stiff, dark brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	0.45m	3.03m
3802	Layer is a loose, mid greyish brown clay.	Subsoil	0.25m	2.58m
3803	Layer is a compact, mid yellowish brown clay.	Natural	1m+	2.33m

4.6.41 TT38 was located to the east of TT37 on the same northeast to southwest alignment, and contained numerous archaeological remains; however, excavation was severely hampered by the high water table and significant land drainage issues causing repeated flooding of this trench, and most features could only be recorded in plan.

4.6.42 A possible linear feature was recorded on a northeast to southwest alignment extending for approximately 20m in the northern to central position of the trench. This feature could not be excavated, however, and further works would be required to characterise it. A single pit was also surveyed in plan at the southwestern end of the linear features, but this could also not be investigated further due to flooding.

4.6.43 Four roughly east to west aligned linear features were recorded within the central to south portion of the trench. In plan, these were all of a similar width of 1.5-2.2m and were on the same alignment as geophysical anomalies forming a network of ditches. One of the central ditches, ditch [3805], was excavated and was revealed to be cut with steep sides and a flat base (Plate 16); it measured 1.8m+ in length, 2.12m in width and 0.62m in depth. Ditch [3805]

contained a single fill (3804) comprising a moderately compact mid brown grey with suspected Romano-British pottery recovered although this requires specialist identification.



**Plate 16: Post-excavation view of ditch [3805]**

TT39

**Table 18: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
3901	Layer is a loose, dark brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	0.50m	3.27m
3902	Layer is a soft, dark brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	0.10m	2.77m
3903	Layer is a compact, mid brownish yellow clay.	Natural	0.25m+	2.67m

4.6.44 TT39 was located at the west edge of the site boundary, south of TT37 and west of TT40, orientated north to south. The trench was positioned at the northwest edge of a concentrated area of geophysical anomalies. The buried archaeological remains corresponded well with the geophysical results, with four linear features located from the centre to the south of the trench.

4.6.45 Ditches [3908], [3912], and [3917] corresponded with an anomaly interpreted as a possible circular enclosure. The southernmost feature [3908] was a steeply sided, flat-based linear ditch oriented northwest to southeast. The ditch measured 1.95m wide and 0.73m deep and contained three fills which indicated that it remained open for a time following its construction. The lower fill (3907) comprised a moderately compact mid grey silty clay. This was overlain by fill (3906) which comprised a mid brown orange silty clay with an abundance of rounded stones and charcoal inclusions; this was slumped along the northwest edge of the ditch suggesting this was possibly part of a bank and enclosure ditch feature. Ceramic sherds within the upper and main fill of the ditch (3905) and a moderately compact mid brown grey



clay silt with abundant stone and charcoal inclusions, suggest this phase of infilling occurred in the Romano-British period.

- 4.6.46 Directly north of [3908] was a smaller ditch feature [3912] measuring 1.4m wide and 0.58m deep; this directly corresponded with an anomaly detected by the geophysical survey data. Ditch [3912] comprised a ditch with steep sides and a concave base, with four fills identified. All four fills contained ceramic sherds that seemingly date the infilling of the feature to the Iron Age or Romano-British period. Two of the four fills also contained saltern trivets related to the industrial production of salt. This feature again likely remained open for some time following its construction and may have formed a double ditch with ditch [3908], if contemporary.
- 4.6.47 The northernmost ditch [3917] also corresponded with the circular enclosure interpreted from geophysical survey and was oriented northeast to southwest. This ditch measured 1.5m wide and 1.07m deep with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Two fills were identified in the section of the ditch; an upper fill (3915) and basal fill (3916). The upper fill (3915) was a moderately compacted light brown-grey silt clay deposit containing charcoal, bone and ceramic sherds, the latter of which indicate the fill was deposited during the Iron Age or Romano-British period although specialist confirmation is required.
- 4.6.48 A smaller ditch [3914] truncated the south end of ditch [3917] (Plate 17), cutting into the upper fill (3915). This smaller feature comprised a 1m wide, 0.6m deep, V-shaped boundary ditch containing a single dark brown silt clay fill (3913). This ditch fill also contained ceramic fragments that may date to the Romano-British period although this is yet to be confirmed.



**Plate 17: Southeast facing section of ditches [3917] and [3914]**



TT40

**Table 19: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
4001	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	0.34m	3.47m
4002	Layer is a firm, dark brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	0.16m	3.13m
4003	Layer is a firm, mid brownish yellow clay.	Natural	0.10m+	2.97m

4.6.49 TT40 was a north to south oriented trench, located between TT39 and TT42. This trench was positioned towards the centre of a concentrated area of geophysical anomalies, which was reflected in an abundance of buried archaeological features identified (Plate 18). This comprised a series of intercutting linear features of various size and several circular pits. The remains provide further evidence of Late Iron Age and Romano-British enclosure and salt production. Some features may also be of later date, with fragments of possibly medieval pottery collected; the assemblage does, however, require specialist reporting to confirm the date and type of pottery present.



**Plate 18: Post-excavation view of TT40**

- 4.6.50 Within the southern half of the trench there were two east to west running ditches, one north to south running gully and a series of four pits.
- 4.6.51 Stratigraphically, the earliest feature in this part of the trench comprised a narrow gully [4038], aligned roughly north to south. The gully measured 2.15m long, 0.58m wide and 0.14m deep, with shallow sloping sides and a slightly concave base. Pottery sherds were recovered from the single mid brown-orange clay silt fill. The gully was truncated at the southern end by a much larger ditch [4016], oriented on an east to west alignment.
- 4.6.52 Three pits, [4019], [4036] and [4042], and a possible elongated pit or ditch terminus [4039], were identified at the north end of the gully's [4038] terminus. The three subcircular pits were of a similar size, 0.35m-0.46m wide and 0.1-0.12m deep, and the elongated pit or ditch terminus [4039] measuring 0.6m wide and 0.45m deep; this feature appeared to extend beyond the limits of the trench. As these features were recorded on a north to south alignment and were relatively equally spaced out, they could be the remains of a former sequence of posts for a structure or fence line. Pit [4042] respected gully terminus [4038], indicating the features could be contemporary. No diagnostic archaeological finds were recovered from any of these features, although pits [4036 and [4042] did contain charcoal inclusions. The environmental samples are still to be processed.
- 4.6.53 Further to the north an additional pit [4018] was recorded. If the line of pits [4019], [4036], [4039] and [4042] was projected to the north, it is possible that pit [4018] was an associated feature. Pit [4018] was subcircular in plan, with shallow sides and a concave base; it measured 0.40m in diameter and 0.12m deep. The pit was cut on the northern side by ditch [4005] indicating it had been infilled prior to the construction of the drainage ditch and may be part of an earlier phase of activity.
- 4.6.54 Ditch [4016] measured at least 1.8m+ long, 3.52m wide and 0.91m deep, and was the southernmost east to west aligned ditch. This ditch had steeply sloping edges and a concave base. The size of the ditch suggests it was used as a boundary ditch, possibly with some water management function. Two fills were recorded within this ditch, (4014) and (4015), both of which contained pottery sherds as well as industrial debris from salt production.
- 4.6.55 Ditch [4011] was on the same east to west alignment and was steeply sided, with a concave base measuring 1.67m wide and 0.44m deep. It contained a single moderately compact, brown clay silt which contained pottery fragments. A curvilinear gully [4026 / 4013] was recorded on the northern edge of ditch [4011] and was interpreted as being contemporary with ditch [4011] with the gully feeding into the larger ditch.
- 4.6.56 Gully [4026 / 4013] measured 2.81m long, 0.61 wide, and 0.11m, and had shallow, sloping sides and a concave base. It contained a single fill that was similar to the fill of ditch [4011]. When viewed in plan, however, it is possible that gully [4026 / 4013] preceded ditch [4011] and formed part of a larger circular enclosure with gully [4038] to the south, particularly as lithic material was recovered from its fill (4025). Finds and ecofact study may be able to provide further clarification on this.
- 4.6.57 Ditch [4005] was another east to west aligned ditches located to the north of ditch [4011]. It has been recut following its initial use and infilling by recut [4007]. Both had shallow sloping

sides and a concave base, measuring 1.2m wide by 0.45m deep and 1.4m wide by 0.56m deep respectively. Both contained a single fill and ceramic fragments were noted within these. The character of these ditches indicate they were constructed as part of the wider water management system alongside [4011] and [4016], with reworking of the system throughout its use.

- 4.6.58 A series of further intercutting ditches and gullies was recorded at the northern end of the trench. Ditch [4022 / 4028 / 4009 / 4052] appeared to be the earlier iteration of a roughly northeast to southwest ditch, although it was somewhat curvilinear and irregular in plan. It measured approximately 4m in length, up to 0.95m in width and 0.4m in depth where visible, although it extended beyond the trench edge to the southeast and northwest and survived beneath later ditch [4046 / 4051 / 4055 / 4057]. The fill was a moderately compact brown orange silty clay with charcoal inclusions and contained ceramic fragments. A later recut of [4024] was also recorded in one slot on the eastern edge indicating the ditch had been modified during its use. Ditch [4046 / 4051 / 4055 / 4057] represented a later modification of the ditch; this had a straight northeast to southwest alignment and had a shallow irregular terminus at the northern end. It measured 6.8m in length, 0.72m wide and 0.3m deep. A single fill was recorded throughout, containing burnt bone, industrial debris and ceramic fragments.
- 4.6.59 A short segment of an east to west aligned gully [4030 / 4048] was within this group; however, it did not have distinct stratigraphic relationships with either ditch [4022 / 4028 / 4009 / 4053] or ditch [4046 / 4051 / 4055 / 4057]. The gully had steep sides and a concave base and measured 1.8m+ long, 0.62m wide, and 0.2m deep.

#### TT41

**Table 20: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
4101	Layer is a friable, dark brown silt.	Topsoil	0.45m	3.08m
4102	Layer is a firm, dark reddish brown silt clay.	Natural	0.15m+	2.63m

- 4.6.60 TT41 was a north to south orientated trench located at the northeast corner of the concentrated area of geophysical anomalies. Seven east to west running linear features were recorded, cut into the reddish-brown natural clay.
- 4.6.61 The northernmost ditch [4105] was not fully excavated due to the high water table, however, it could be determined that the ditch had steep sides and a flat base measuring approximately 1.8m in width and at least 0.6m in depth. Two deposits were recorded within the feature, with the upper fill (4103) containing bone, charcoal and ceramic fragments.
- 4.6.62 Approximately 2m to the south of ditch [4105], there was a 0.84m wide, 0.32m deep gully, [4118]. This gully had been modified once constructed, with an additional cut to widen the feature [4114 / 4116]. Pottery was recovered from the fill (4115) of [4114], which will allow for further dating of the feature.

4.6.63 Further south, a narrow gully [4112] was recorded on the same east to west alignment; this measured 1.8m+ long, 0.43m wide, and 0.23m. This feature contained a single fill, which was mid orange sand clay with charcoal, burnt bone, ceramic sherds and industrial debris. This indicates it was intentionally infilled with dumped deposit of waste material from the wider salt production area.

4.6.64 The most southern linear features with TT41 comprised a 2.04m wide and 0.94m deep ditch [4107], truncated on its northern edge by a recut [4110] (Plate 19: East facing section of ditches [4107] and [4110] , measuring 1.75m wide by 0.75m deep. Ditch [4107] contained a single fill, while the later recut ditch [4110] contained two fills. Both ditches contained burnt bone, ceramic sherds and charcoal recorded within. The features are the remains of a drainage ditch that was part of a wider water management system which was later modified to be reused for the same purpose.



**Plate 19: East facing section of ditches [4107] and [4110]**

## TT42

**Table 21: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
4201	Friable dark brown silt with frequent small stone inclusions.	Topsoil	0.5m	3.01m
4202	Firm reddish brown silty clay with infrequent small stone inclusions.	Natural	0.2m	2.51m
4203	Layer is a compact, mid brownish yellow clay.	Natural	0.1m	2.31m

4.6.65 TT42 was a north to south orientated trench located within a densely concentrated area of geophysical anomalies. Numerous ditches were recorded that correlated to the features



identified in the geophysical survey. Nine ditches were recorded within TT42, all of which were either on an east to west or northeast to southwest alignments. A narrow, curvilinear gully was recorded on a broadly north to south alignment. Additional pits and possible ditch terminals were also recorded.

- 4.6.66 The east to west aligned ditches all extended across the 1.8m width of the trench and included [4209], [4239], [4237], [4225], and [4215]. Three wider, northeast to southwest aligned, ditches were also recorded: [4243], and parallel ditches [4221] and [4223] in the south of the trench. These were interpreted as drainage ditches associated with the wider salt production water management system, however, some could be of a later or earlier date and therefore associated with enclosure or agricultural practices. Specialist reporting of the finds and environmental material will be able to help confirm the date and function.
- 4.6.67 Ditch [4209] was the northernmost ditch and measured 1.54m wide and 0.56m deep. It was cut with steep sides and a flat base and contained a single fill demonstrating a single infilling episode. The fill contained charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone, and industrial debris.
- 4.6.68 To the south of ditch [4209], were two ditches of a similar character: [4239] and [4237] located in the northern half of the trench. They measured between 0.8m and 0.98m wide and 0.32m and 0.58m deep and were cut with steep sides and an uneven base. It appeared that if these ditches were extrapolated to the east, they may intersect, however, further excavation would be required to confirm if there is a stratigraphic relationship between these features. While interpreted as a linear ditch during excavation, the shallow nature of [4237] and the abundance of stone within its fill could indicate that this feature represents the remains of a metallised surface.
- 4.6.69 Moving further south, two more parallel ditches were recorded on an east to west alignment: [4225] and [4215]. Stratigraphically, the earlier ditch was [4215]; this had been recut by [4225] which was a later iteration of the ditch, formed after [4215] was no longer in use. The ditches measured 1.13m wide by 0.4m deep, [4215], and 0.73m wide by 0.24m deep [4225]. Ditch [4215] contained two distinct fills: lower fill (4226) and upper fill (4214). The lower fill (4226) was slumped along the northern edge of the ditch and indicated that the ditch had remained open for a time following its initial construction; it therefore may have functioned as a boundary or enclosure ditch. Both fills contained charcoal, ceramic sherds, and burnt bone, and a copper alloy buckle or hoop was retrieved from upper fill (4214). The recut [4225] contained a single fill which had charcoal inclusions but no other hand recovered finds.
- 4.6.70 Ditches [4243], [4223] and recut [4221] were three wider ditches recorded on a northeast to southwest alignment within the trench. Ditch [4243] was irregular in section, although it had been heavily truncated by a modern land drain; it measured 1.58m wide and 0.34m deep and contained a single fill. Ditch [4223] had shallow sides and a concave base and measured 0.7m wide and 0.4m deep. It had been truncated along the northern edge by recut ditch [4221] which was a later iteration of the drainage ditch. The later recut [4221] was wider and deeper, at 1.90m wide and 0.5m deep. Both contained a single fill from which no finds were recovered by hand. Ditch [4221] was also cut at the northern edge by a very small section of ditch noted only at the eastern periphery of the trench: [4219].

- 4.6.71 Gully [4205 / 4213] did not correspond with any recorded geophysical anomaly. It was located within the southern half of the trench and measured approximately 3m in length, up to 0.70m wide and up to 0.25 deep. A single fill containing charcoal was noted within the gully.
- 4.6.72 Further small sections of pits, ditches and gullies were recorded within the trench, although their character could not be fully understood as they extended beyond the limits of excavation. These included possible ditch terminals [4228], [4217] and [4231] in the north, which correlate to the geophysical results, and [4206] and [4219] in the south. Charcoal and ceramic sherds were noted within the fills for both [4228] and [4219], and environmental sampling and specialist assessment may shed further light on these features.
- 4.6.73 An irregular pit [4234] was recorded to the south of ditch [4237], extending beyond the limits of investigation. It had shallow sloping sides and a concave base and contained two fills both of which had charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone, and industrial debris within them.

#### TT43

**Table 22: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
4301	Friable mid brown silt with infrequent small stone inclusions.	Topsoil	0.3m	3.4m
4302	Firm reddish brown silty clay with infrequent small stone inclusions.	Natural	1.15m+	3.1m

- 4.6.74 TT43 was a northwest to southeast ditch excavated within another area densely populated with geophysical anomalies. The trenching confirmed the presence of a number of archaeological features in this location, which included linear and curvilinear sections of ditches and a pit. These features were interpreted as being the remains of the wider Romano-British salt production landscape, although this interpretation may be refined following assessment of the finds and environmental material.
- 4.6.75 Ditch [4323] and its later recut [4320] were recorded at the northwestern end of the trench, on a northeast to southwest alignment, and were identified as being substantial boundary or enclosure ditches. Ditch [4323] measured approximately 2.7m in length within the trench, 0.47m wide and 0.63m deep. It contained two fills both of which had charcoal inclusions. A later iteration of the ditch was recut on the southern edge of ditch [4323]; this was recorded as ditch [4320]. Ditch [4320] measured 2.7m in length, 0.47m wide and 0.65m deep, and was cut with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Three fills were contained within the ditch, all of which contained charcoal inclusions and the upper two of which contained burnt bone and ceramic sherds. The presence of these multiple fills in both iterations of the ditch demonstrate that the ditches were likely left open and subject to silting up for a time before being infilled.
- 4.6.76 Ditches [4316 / 4312] and [4327 / 4325] were located to the east of [4320] and were oriented on a northwest to southeast alignment. Both extended beyond the limits of excavation and only a limited portion of each ditch could be investigated. Ditch [4316 / 4312] measured

approximately 4m in length, 0.57m wide and 0.39m deep, and was cut with steep sloping sides and a flat base; it contained a single fill from which pottery sherds were recovered. Ditch [4327 / 4325] measured approximately 2.3m long, 0.3m wide and up to 0.19m deep. It had shallow sides and a concave base and contained a single fill.

- 4.6.77 Four further ditches were recorded within TT43, [4305], and parallel ditches [4314], [4331] and [4333]. All were recorded on a northeast to southwest alignment and likely formed part of the network of water management ditches seen more broadly within this area. Ditch [4305] measured 0.9m wide and 0.51m deep. It had steep sloping sides and a flat base and contained two fills from which ceramic sherds and lithics were collected during excavation; these will aid in dating the feature once considered by a specialist. Parallel ditches [4314], [4331] and [4333] formed three iterations of the same ditch, having been modified throughout their use. The initial ditch was [4333] at the eastern side; this was later recut by [4331], which was in turn recut by [4314] (Plate 20). Charcoal inclusions, ceramic fragments and burnt bone were recorded in all three iterations, while industrial debris was noted within ditch [4314]. Ditch [4331] was the most substantial of the three, measuring 1m wide and 0.64m deep and this iteration contained three fills rather than just one, as recorded in both [4333] and [4314].
- 4.6.78 A singular pit [4307] was recorded within TT43. The shallow, subcircular pit measured approximately 0.4m in diameter and 0.09m deep. No finds were recovered from its single fill although traces of charcoal were recorded.



**Plate 20: Northeast facing section of ditch [4314]**

TT44

**Table 23: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
4401	Layer is a friable, dark brown silt	Topsoil	0.45	3.25m
4402	Layer is a firm, dark reddish brown silt clay	Natural	0.22+	2.80m

- 4.6.79 TT44 was excavated at the eastern end of the TT27-46 area. It was orientated on an east to west alignment and contained the remains of ditches and gullies thought to be related to the use of the wider area for salt production as well as agriculture.
- 4.6.80 Two north to south orientated ditches were recorded within TT44: [4409] and [4411]. The ditches were both cut with steep sides and a flat to concave base and measured approximately 1.5m in width and 0.65m deep. Both contained a single fill which contained traces of CBM, burnt bone and ceramic fragments. A thumb scraper was also recovered from ditch [4411].
- 4.6.81 At the western end of the trench, a curvilinear ditch [4407 / 4417] and curvilinear gully [4415] were recorded (Plate 21). Ditch [4407 / 4417] extended for approximately 3m within the trench, measuring 1.38m wide and 0.56m deep. It had steep sides and an uneven base and contained up to four fills that were interpreted as being the result of natural silting. No finds were recovered from the feature although there was a small amount of evidence for burning within slot [4417]. Gully [4415] was located to the north of this, and was narrower and shallower in nature, measuring 0.28m wide and 0.14m deep. It contained a single fill which similarly contained burnt material.



**Plate 21: Plan view of ditches [4415], [4417] and [4419]**

#### TT45

**Table 24: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
4501	Layer is a moderately compacted mid brownish grey silty clay.	Topsoil	0.35m	3.28m
4502	Layer is a moderately compacted brownish grey silty clay.	Subsoil	0.12m	2.93m
4503	Layer is a firmly compacted yellow orange silty clay.	Natural	0.10m+	2.81m



4.6.82 TT45 was positioned across an area with numerous northwest to southeast aligned ditches as detected through geophysical survey. Several of these linear features were identified within the trench, in addition to further ditches and gullies. The features form part of the wider network of industrial and agricultural activity.

4.6.83 A total of seven northwest to southeast ditches were recorded; from north to south, this included ditches [4520] (Plate 22), and [4514], ditch [4510] and later recut ditch [4512], ditch [4506] and later recut ditch [4508], and ditch [4504]. These were all broadly of a similar character, measuring around 0.5-1.5m wide and 0.4-0.7m deep, and with sharp sloping sides and a concave base; they typically contained a single fill. The exception to this was the large boundary ditch formed by [4514] which contained three distinct fills, demonstrating the ditch had been left open and allowed to natural silt while in use. Finds and environmental material from these ditches included burnt bone, charcoal, industrial debris and ceramic sherds.



**Plate 22: West facing section of gully [4520]**

4.6.84 A shallow gully [4518] was recorded to the north of ditch [4514] on a north to south alignment. The gully had shallow sloping sides and a concave base and measured 1.4m long, 0.32m wide and 0.04m deep. It contained a single fill which appeared to be sterile.

4.6.85 In the north of TT45, four possible pits or ditch termini were recorded. This comprised [4526], [4524], and intercutting features [4535 / 4530] and [4522]. Features [4526] and [4524] extended into the trench from the east and were 0.3m wide by 0.1m deep and 0.6m wide by 0.24m deep respectively. Both contained a single fill, with ceramic sherds recovered from the fill of [4524].

4.6.86 Intercutting features [4535 / 4530] and [4522] extended beyond the limit of excavation to the west and so could not be fully understood. However, it is thought shallow concave gully terminus [4535 / 4530] was truncated by a later terminus [4522] with steep sides and a concave base (Plate 23: East facing section of feature [4522]). Both contained a single fill from which ceramic sherd were recovered.



**Plate 23: East facing section of feature [4522]**

TT46

**Table 25: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
4601	Layer is a soft mid brownish grey silty clay.	Topsoil	0.50m	3.57m
4602	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	0.25m	3.07m
4603	Layer is a firm mid brownish yellow clay.	Natural	0.10m	2.82m

4.6.87 TT46 was located to the west of TT45, at the western boundary of the site boundary. The trench contained the remains of a substantial east to west boundary or enclosure ditch [4606 / 4619 / 4628] as well as intercutting north to south and northeast to southwest ditches.

4.6.88 Ditch [4606 / 4619 / 4628] extended across the majority (c. 20m) of the trench from east to west, ending in a deep, rounded terminus at the eastern end of the trench. It measured in excess of 1.8m wide and up to 1.05m deep and was cut with steep sides and concave base. Up to four fills were recorded within the ditch, demonstrating that it had been left open for a time once construction. The fills contained numerous finds of CBM, animal bone and ceramic fragments, which appear to be Late Iron Age in date, although this will need confirmation by a specialist.

4.6.89 At least three linear ditches were recorded cutting through ditch [4606 / 4619 / 4628]; these were ditches [4604], and [4616] and its recut [4613]. Ditch [4604] was aligned northeast to southwest and was cut with steep sides and a wide, flat base. It measured 2.63m long, 0.80m wide and 0.26m deep, and was filled by a single fill containing ceramic sherds. Ditch [4616] and its recut [4613] were oriented north to south and formed two iterations of the same ditch,

cutting across the large ditch [4606 / 4619 / 4628] (Plate 24). Both ditches measured between approximately 1.2m wide and 0.55m and 0.75m deep. They each contained multiple fills which had industrial debris, ceramic sherds, and charcoal within them.



**Plate 24: South facing section of ditches [4613], [4616] and [4606 / 4619 / 4628]**

4.6.90 Two pits, [4620] and [4622], were partially located within the trench, and both truncated ditch [4606 / 4619 / 4628]. The pits appeared to be subcircular in plan and measured up to 1.20m in diameter and up to 0.15m deep. The fills comprised the remains of a single episode of dumping, with charcoal inclusions, CBM, animal bone (burnt and unburnt), and ceramic fragments noted.

4.6.91 Another north to south aligned ditch was recorded at the western end of the trench. Ditch [4630] was another substantial ditch with multiple fills that was interpreted as being part of the wider network of industrial ditches. It measured 2.74m wide and 0.98m and was cut with steep sides and a concave base. Three fills were recorded within the ditch, demonstrating multiple infilling episodes of charcoal and industrial material. Ceramic sherds were also collected.

**TT47**

**Table 26: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
4701	Layer is a soft mid brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	0.50m	2.54m
4702	Layer is a loosely compacted mid brown clay.	Subsoil	0.32m	2.04m
4703	Layer is a soft, mid yellowish brown clay.	Natural	0.15m+	1.72m

4.6.92 TT47 was positioned to the east of the TT27-46 trenching area, in the adjacent field. The trench was located across a number of geophysical anomalies. The trench was oriented northeast to



southwest and contained four north to south aligned ditches, a curvilinear ditch at the eastern end of the trench, and small offshoots of these ditches.

- 4.6.93 The north to south aligned ditches included [4712], [4714], [4721], and [4704]. The ditches were all broadly similar in character, although varied in size between 1.8-3.8m wide and 0.7-1.2m deep. They were all cut steep sloping sides and a concave to flat base (Plate 25). A small offshoot [4706] was recorded adjacent to ditch [4712], as well as another connected to ditch [4721]. Both ditches [4712] and [4721] contained multiple fills indicating that these were likely substantial boundary ditches that were left open once constructed (Plate 26). All four ditches contained ceramic sherds through to be of Romano-British date; it should also be noted that ditch [4721] contained post-medieval material in the upper fills including ceramic sherds and fragments of clay tobacco pipe. These finds may be intrusive or a result of later disturbance, however, this could indicate that feature may be related to post-medieval agricultural practices rather than earlier activity.



***Plate 25: Northwest facing section of ditch [4714]***



**Plate 26: Southeast facing section of ditch [4721]**

TT48

**Table 27: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
4801	Layer is a loosely compacted mid brownish brown silt.	Topsoil	0.56m	2.60m
4802	Layer is a loosely compacted mid brownish brown clay.	Subsoil	0.36m	2.04m
4803	Layer is a compacted light brownish yellow clay.	Natural	0.06m+	1.68m

4.6.94 TT48 was oriented northeast to southwest and was located to the east of TT47. It contained further evidence for water management and industrial practices within the wider area. Two north to south ditches were recorded as well as two intercutting pits and a localised layer of saltern waste at the eastern end of the trench.

4.6.95 Ditches [4810] and [4814] were in the western half of the trench and measured 0.95m wide and 0.52 deep, and 3.81m wide and 0.6m deep respectively. Due to the high water table and repeated flooding of the trench, neither feature could be fully excavated, however, both ditches had steeply sloping sides and a flat to uneven base and were filled by a single fill. Charcoal and ceramic sherds were recorded within ditch [4814], and ditch [4810] was infilled with waste deposit from salt production process.

4.6.96 Between the two ditches, a subcircular pit [4804] was recorded next to a possible posthole [4808]. The features both had steep sides and concave to flat base, with pit [4804] measuring 1.25m in diameter and 0.5m deep and posthole [4808] measuring 0.5m in diameter and 0.3m deep. The relationship between the two features could not be fully determined although they appear to have been contemporary. Posthole [4808] was infilled in a single backfilling episode



while pit [4804] contained three successive fills (Plate 27); these all contained ceramic sherds and numerous trivets that are associated with salt production.



**Plate 27: South facing section of pit [4804]**

4.6.97 At the northeastern end of the trench, a deposit of salt production waste was recorded overlying the natural geology. This deposit (4812) comprised a moderately compact dark brown silty clay with frequent inclusions of CBM and rare subrounded stones. It was 0.25m thick, extending for approximately 1m through the trench. The deposit was sealed by the subsoil.

**TT49**

**Table 28: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
4901	Layer is a softly compacted dark brownish brown clay.	Topsoil	0.50m	2.44m
4902	Layer is a loosely compacted mid brownish brown clay.	Subsoil	0.40m	1.94m
4903	Layer is a firmly compacted light yellowish brown clay.	Natural	0.10m+	1.54m

4.6.98 TT49 was oriented north to south and located to the southeast of TT48. The remains of three east to west aligned ditches were recorded in the southern half of the trench, along with a dispersed circular pit and group of four pits. In the northern half, an anomaly detected during geophysical survey was identified as a former watercourse rather than being archaeological in nature (deposit (4912)).

4.6.99 Ditch [4920] was roughly east to west aligned, although was somewhat irregular and when reviewed in plan against the geophysical survey results appeared to form part of a sinuous ditch. The ditch had steep sloping sides and a concave base and contained a single fill

comprising dark grey brown silty clay with charcoal inclusions. No dateable finds were recovered by hand.

4.6.100 Further south, two parallel ditch [4916] and its recut [4914] were recorded on an east to west alignment; both were rather shallow and appeared to have been truncated by modern ploughing (Plate 28). Ditch [4916] measured 1.25m wide and 0.18m deep; it contained a single fill which had CBM inclusions suggesting industrial activity within the general area. Ditch [4916] was recut to the south by ditch [4914] which formed a later iteration of the feature once the initial ditch had been infilled. Ditch [4914] measured 0.85m wide and 0.23m deep and was filled by single fill also containing CBM inclusions.



**Plate 28: East facing section of ditches [4914] and [4916]**

4.6.101 Pit [4918] was located between the two sets of ditches and comprised a circular cut with shallow sloping sides and flat base. It measured 1m in diameter and 0.21m deep, and was infilled with a charcoal rich fill, demonstrative of a single dumping event.

4.6.102 Also located between ditches [4920] and [4916], was a group of four shallow pits forming a small square when viewed in plan. This included [4907], [4909], [4905], and [4911]. The pits were all subcircular in plan and measured 0.2-0.4m in diameter and up to 0.13m deep. Each contained a single fill with charcoal inclusions; however, no finds were hand recovered. The pits could have been constructed to house posts or stakes that supported a small platform as are often seen with salt production sites.

4.6.103 Deposit (4912) was recorded as a natural layer of firm mid bluish grey clay and was not archaeological in origin.

## TT50

**Table 29: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
5001	Layer is a soft dark brownish brown clay.	Topsoil	0.40m	2.20m
5002	Layer is a loosely compacted mid brownish brown clay.	Subsoil	0.23m	1.80m
5003	Layer is a firmly compacted mid brownish brown clay.	Natural	0.30m+	1.57m

4.6.104 TT50 was oriented north to south and targeted further geophysical anomalies. Only one archaeological feature was recorded, however. This was a north to south aligned ditch: [5007 / [5005].

4.6.105 Ditch [5007 / 5005] extended for approximately 8m within the trench, culminating in a subrounded terminus in the south, and measured 0.75-1.7m wide and approximately 0.25m deep. It was cut with shallow sloping sides and a concave base, and contained a single fill throughout which comprised a mid brown grey silty clay with charcoal inclusions. No finds were recovered during excavation.

## TT51

**Table 30: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
5101	Layer is a soft dark brownish black clay.	Topsoil	0.45m	2.54m
5102	Layer is a loosely compacted light brownish brown clay.	Subsoil	0.25m	2.09m
5103	Layer is a firmly compacted dark brownish brown clay.	Natural	0.20m+	1.84m

4.6.106 TT51 was excavated in the south of the TT27-52 area, oriented northwest to southeast, and targeted a selection of weak geophysical anomalies. The only archaeological remains recorded were in the north of the trench and this comprised of a deposit (5104) of saltern waste and two small stake or postholes that were cut into the deposit: [5106] and [5108].

4.6.107 Deposit (5104) overlay the natural geology and comprised of a shallow, 0.06m thick layer of mid brown grey silty clay with inclusions of ceramic sherds and industrial debris noted. The deposit extended across an area of c. 5m by 1.8m within the trench.

4.6.108 The two small stake or postholes cut into deposit (5105), features [5106] and [5108], measured approximately 0.15m in diameter and up to 0.06m deep (Plate 29). A single fill was recorded in each feature, and these also contained ceramic sherds and industrial debris.



**Plate 29: Post-excavation view of stake hole [5106]**

TT52

**Table 31: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
5201	Layer is a soft mid brownish brown silt.	Topsoil	0.40m	2.17m
5202	Layer is a soft mid brownish brown clay.	Subsoil	0.40m	1.77m
5203	Layer is a firmly compacted mid greyish blue clay.	Natural	0.20m+	1.37m

4.6.109 TT52 was oriented northwest to southeast and was located at the southernmost point of the TT27-52 area. Only one linear ditch was recorded within the trench, as well as an area of modern dumping at the southeastern end of the trench.

4.6.110 Ditch [5206] was recorded on a north to south alignment at the northwestern end of the trench. It measured 2.4m wide and at least 0.5m deep, however, it could not be fully excavated due to the high water table levels. The investigations did reveal that it had steep sloping sides and contained a single fill comprising mid brown grey silty clay.

4.6.111 A modern dumping layer (5204) was recorded at the southeastern end of the trench. This extended across an area of 1.2m by 1.8m within the trench and was not investigated further due to the presence of suspected asbestos within the fill.

## 4.7 TT53-58

**Figures 1.71-1.95, and 3.17**

### General

4.7.1 These trenches targeted a patch of weak and strong geophysical anomalies that were interpreted as evidence for 'probable' Iron Age/Roman settlement. Limited remains of linear features matching the geophysical survey were recorded as well as a series of small postholes

in TT57. Sondages were excavated to 1.7m and these indicated that no horizons of archaeological potential sit beneath the clay.

- 4.7.2 No archaeological remains were identified within TT53 or TT54, and geophysical anomalies were found to be changes in natural geology where grey clay sands were recorded due to intertidal activity.

### *Positive Trenches*

#### *TT55*

**Table 32: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
5501	Layer is a mid greyish brown friable sandy clay with occasional rooting.	Topsoil	0.45m	1.98m
5502	Layer is a firmly compacted mid greyish brown clayey silt.	Subsoil	0.24m	1.53m
5503	Layer is a moderately compacted light greyish brown silt clay with abundant shells.	Natural	0.05m+	1.29m

- 4.7.3 TT55 was located in the middle of the trench group towards the east site boundary and orientated northeast to southwest.
- 4.7.4 The single archaeological feature identified within this trench was identified at the southwest end of the trench, corresponding to the weak geophysical anomaly described prior to excavation. This consisted of one northwest to southeast running ditch [5505] (Plate 30) measuring 3.2m in width and 0.4m in depth.
- 4.7.5 This shallow sloping ditch with uneven base contained two separate fills (5504) and (5506), though neither fill contained diagnostic archaeological finds to date the ditch. The size and shape suggest this is a drainage ditch, part of a larger water management system in the area.





**Plate 30: Northwest facing section of ditch [5505]**

TT56

**Table 33: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
5601	Layer is a soft mid brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	0.40m	2.07m
5602	Layer is a stiff mid bluish brown clay.	Subsoil	0.40m	1.67m
5603	Layer is a stiff mid bluish green clay.	Natural	0.30m	1.27m
5604	Layer is a stiff mid bluish grey clay.	Natural	0.30m+	0.97m

- 4.7.6 TT56 was orientated east-west, located to the southwest of TT55 and northwest of TT57. The features within this trench were identified at the east end of the trench and consisted of two linear features and two termini.
- 4.7.7 Both linear features comprised east-west running ditches with one 0.2m wide, 0.65m deep ditch [5613] being truncated on the south side by a much smaller ditch [5611] (Plate 31), measuring 0.58m wide and 0.2m deep. Ditch [5613] was likely used as part of the wider water management system visible in several trenches in the area. Both linear features contained a single sterile fill, devoid of diagnostic material.
- 4.7.8 Ditch [5611] also truncated the northwest end of one of the terminus features [5615]. This terminus comprised of steep sides and a concave base measuring 0.44m wide, 0.34m deep cut into the natural clay. The compact mid grey sandy clay deposit did not contain any diagnostic material; however, the size and shape of the feature may indicate it was part of the wider water management system.
- 4.7.9 The second terminus [5609] was located at the far east end of the trench and orientated northeast to southwest. This sub-circular, steep sided feature was cut into the natural clay

deposit. The terminus contained three distinct deposits (5606), (5607) and (5608). Only the basal fill (5608) contained diagnostic ceramic sherds and lithic inclusions useful in determining the date of the feature.



**Plate 31: East view of ditches [5611] and [5613]**

TT57

**Table 34: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
5701	Layer is a firm mid greenish grey silty clay.	Topsoil	0.30m	2.11m
5702	Layer is a firm light greyish brown clay.	Subsoil	0.45m	1.81m
5703	Layer is a firm light greyish blue sandy clay.	Natural	0.30m	1.36m

4.7.10 TT57 was orientated northwest-southeast and located at the east boundary of the site area, east of both TT56 and TT58. The archaeology within this trench comprised three linear features and three circular features in a northeast-southwest running line.

4.7.11 Two linear features [5711] and [5717] were in the centre of the trench and recorded as running parallel to one another in a northeast-southwest direction. The larger ditch [5711], on the southeast side, comprised a shallowly sloping feature with a concave base measuring 1.7m wide and 0.5m deep. The size and shape suggesting the ditch was part of the water management system. This ditch contained three deposits, though no diagnostic finds were recovered from any of these.

4.7.12 Smaller northwest ditch [5717] truncated the edge of [5711] (Plate 32). This small ditch also comprised a shallow sided feature with a flat base, though this ditch measured 0.9m wide and

0.22m deep. The single fill (5716) comprised a moderately compacted greyish brown clayey silt. No datable finds were recovered from this deposit.

4.7.13 A third linear feature [5705] was identified at the northwest end of the trench orientated east-west. The feature comprised a shallowly sloping, uneven based ditch measuring 0.78m wide and 0.15m deep. This ditch was likely part of the larger water management system identified in several trenches within this area. Ceramic sherds recovered from the mid greenish brown silt clay fill (5704) indicate the ditch was Roman.

4.7.14 At the northwest end of the trench there was also a northeast to southwest running line of three similarly sized subcircular features. Two of the features [5707] and [5709] comprised shallowly sloping sides leading to a concave base (Plate 33 and 34), the third [5713] comprised steeply sloping sides leading to a flat base. The three pits measured between 0.27m and 0.35m in length, 0.24m and 0.3m in width and 0.13m and 0.2m in depth. The orientation, shape and size of the pits suggest they are all part of a fence line likely created to separate the field into smaller plots. No diagnostic finds were recovered.



**Plate 32: Northeast facing section of ditch [5711]**



**Plate 33: Northeast facing plan of pit [5707]**

TT58

**Table 35: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
5801	Layer is a soft mid greyish brown silty clay.	Topsoil	0.40m	2.01m
5802	Layer is an indurated mottled bluish grey sandy clay.	Subsoil	0.60m	1.61m
5803	Layer is a firm light reddish brown clay.	Natural	0.30m	1.01m
5804	Layer is a firm mid reddish brown sandy clay.	Natural	0.20m	0.71m

4.7.15 TT58 was orientated east-west, located to the south of both TT56 and TT57. The trench was located to target two weak geophysical anomalies, one of which correlated with an archaeological feature identified at the west end of the trench. A second feature towards the centre of the trench was also identified during excavation.

4.7.16 Two linear features were identified within TT58, both running north-south. The westernmost ditch [5809] correlated with the geophysical anomaly. This ditch measured 3.2m wide and 0.8m deep, however, the ditch could not be fully excavated due to adverse ground conditions from the high-water table. The excavated section of the ditch showed steeply sloping sides containing a single fill (5808) (Plate 34). Both the fill and ditch shape suggest this is part of a palaeochannel.

4.7.17 The second north to south running ditch [5807] was located toward the centre of the trench, measuring 0.82m wide and 0.12m deep. The shallow sides, depth and uneven base of this feature indicated this was a furrow like feature. No diagnostic finds were identified within the single fill.





**Plate 34: Northwest facing section of ditch [5809]**

#### **4.8 TT59-63**

***Figures 1.96-1.106, and 3.18-3.20***

##### *General*

- 4.8.1 These trenches targeted geophysical anomalies recorded as ‘probable’/‘possible’ archaeology and as Area of Archaeological Interest 13, concurring with HER reference MLI98639 and MLI98638) which infer medieval enclosures (Figures 1.96-1.106).
- 4.8.2 TT59-63 contained evidence for Romano-British (TT60, TT61) and medieval (TT62-63) activity, with all investigated and recorded other than the continuation of a large ditch / former channel from TT60 into TT59 that became too flooded to excavate without damaging the archaeology. There was a particular concentration of features within TT60, with numerous ditches and postholes recorded containing ceramic fragments, ceramic building material (CBM), and animal bone. These features were sealed by a layer of industrial waste thought to be Romano-British in date.
- 4.8.3 Sondages were excavated to 1.7m to ensure that no deposits with archaeological potential were present beneath the excavated remains.



## Positive Trenches

### TT59

**Table 36: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
5901	Layer is a friable, mid greyish brown clay.	Topsoil	0.4	2.08m
5902	Layer is a compact, mid reddish brown clay.	Subsoil	0.4	1.68m
5903	Layer is a compact, mid yellowish brown clay.	Natural	0.08	1.28m
5904	Layer is a compact, dark bluish grey peat.	Natural	0.12	1.2m
5905	Layer is a compact, light yellowish brown clay with frequent shell.	Natural	0.20+	1.08m

- 4.8.4 TT59 was located west of South Ings Lane, to the north of TT60. It was orientated northwest to southeast and was found to contain a series of natural clays above the natural, tidal marine deposits. A large linear feature, on a northeast to southwest alignment, was present but was beneath the rising water table and so could not be excavated without damaging the possible archaeology. This feature, when extrapolated, does however correspond with alignment of the 20<sup>th</sup> century boundary ditch identified in TT60 [6032].

### TT60

**Table 37: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
6001	Layer is a moderately compacted mid greyish brown silt clay.	Topsoil	0.34m	2.58m
6002	Layer is a moderately compacted mid greyish brown silt clay.	Subsoil	0.34m	2.24m
6003	Layer is a moderately compacted light greyish brown sand clay.	Natural	0.34m	1.90m
6004	Layer is a thick deposit of blue grey clay visible only in the sondage at the SE end of the trench.	Natural	1m+	1.56m

- 4.8.5 TT60 was located west of South Ings Lane, south of TT59 and northeast of TT61. It was orientated northwest to southeast with a thick blue grey clay geology visible within the sondage excavated at the southeast end of the trench. A light greyish brown sand clay overlies this deposit.
- 4.8.6 The archaeology consisted of three parallel north to south running ditches [6019], [6037] and [6040] at the northwest end of the trench (Plate 38). One small ditch [6013] running east to

west and one wide northeast to southwest running ditch [6032], all of which correlate to geophysical results of 'probable' archaeology.

- 4.8.7 The three parallel ditches were all steep sided with either flat or uneven bases (Plate 35). The ditches measured between 1.4m and 1.94m wide and 0.44m and 0.62m deep. The similar size, shape and orientation of the ditches indicates they were for a similar purpose. Deposits within both [6019] and [6037] contained diagnostic ceramic pottery sherds dating to the Roman period. These three ditches were then sealed by a levelling deposit (6022) derived from waste from the industrial processing for salt.



***Plate 35: Northeast facing section of ditch [6037]***

- 4.8.8 One much wider ditch [6032], with steep sides and an uneven base (Plate 36), was identified at the southeast end of the trench running northeast to southwest. This ditch measured 4m wide and 1.7m deep containing five fills (6024), (6025), (6027), (6029) and (6030). The size of the feature indicates this was an enclosure ditch. Datable finds recovered from the base fill (6030) and central fill (6027) indicate the linear was infilled during the 20<sup>th</sup> century corroborated by a 1970s Ordnance Survey map showing a complex of smaller fields without the larger enclosure ditch visible.



***Plate 36: Northeast facing section of enclosure ditch [6032]***

- 4.8.9 Within ditch [6019] three subcircular and oval pits were identified [6015], [6017] and [6021] (Plate 37). Pits [6015] and [6017] measured between 0.39m to 0.47m in width and 0.11m to 0.24m in depth with steeply sloping sides and concave bases. Pit [6021] was a shallower feature with shallow sloping sides and a flat base. The fills within these features contained abundant amounts of CBM and charcoal associated with the industrial saltern production identified in the area.
- 4.8.10 Small circular and subcircular features [6042], [6044] and [6048] measuring between 0.25m to 0.38m in width and 0.05m to 0.16m in depth were identified in TT60. The steep sides and small size indicate these are all possible post holes of an unknown date.





***Plate 37: Northeast facing section of ditch [6019] and pits [6015], [6017] and [6021]***



**Plate 38: Trench 60 Post Excavation Overview**

TT61

**Table 38: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
6101	Layer is a mid-greyish brown silt clay.	Topsoil	0.4m	2.54m
6102	Layer is a friable mid reddish brown silt clay.	Subsoil	0.16m	2.14m
6103	Layer is a hard mottled blue grey and light reddish-brown clay.	Natural	0.34m	1.98m
6104	Layer is a moderately compacted mid brown clay.	Colluvial	0.30m	1.64m
6105	Layer is a moderately compacted mid grey clay.	Colluvial	0.30m	1.34m

4.8.11 TT61 was located to the west of South Ings Lane, southwest of TT60 and orientated north to south. The underlying geology consisted of a hard mottled clay with colluvial deposits of brown and grey clay visible underlying the natural in the sondage.

4.8.12 A single linear feature [6107] was identified running east to west at the southern end of the trench correlating with the weak 'probable archaeology' line identified in the geophysical survey. This ditch measured 1.8m in length, 1.4m+ in width and 0.41m in depth, with shallow sloping sides and a concave base.

4.8.13 No diagnostic finds were recovered.

TT62

**Table 39: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
6201	Layer is a loose mid brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	0.35m	2.37m
6202	Layer is a soft light greyish brown clay.	Subsoil	0.65m	2.02m
6203	Layer is a firm mid greyish brown clay.	Natural	0.34m	1.37m

4.8.14 TT62 was located northwest of Marsh Lane towards the northern end of the scheme. The trench was oriented northeast to southwest with a firm greyish brown clay underlying geology into which four archaeological features were cut: two linear features, one terminus and one subcircular pit. Most of these features contained burnt material indicating the use of fire in or near the trench.

4.8.15 Shallow ditch [6208] was identified at the northeast end of the trench running east to west measuring 1.23m in width and 0.20m in depth. The single ditch fill (6209) within the ditch



contained evidence of burning with frequent charcoal and burnt finds throughout. Diagnostic pottery sherds recovered from this fill will provide a date for the feature.

- 4.8.16 A second ditch [6212] was identified at the southwest end of the trench correlating to the geophysical survey evidence running perpendicular to [6208]. This ditch measured 0.90m wide and 0.30m deep with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. The single fill (6211) contained pottery sherds, which will provide a date for the feature upon specialist assessment, as well as burnt bone.
- 4.8.17 The single terminus [6205] was identified in the centre of the trench, running east to west with shallow sloping sides and a concave base. The terminus measured 1.7m in length, 0.7m in width and 0.6m in depth. This contains a single fill (6204) of a mid brownish grey silt clay which contained charcoal, ceramic sherds and burnt bone suggesting the evidence of fire.
- 4.8.18 The final feature of TT62 was a shallow subcircular pit [6207] measuring 1.4m in length, 1.2m in width and 0.2m in depth, with shallowly sloping sides and a concave base. The fill of the pit (6206) was a mid brownish grey silt clay containing charcoal, pottery sherd and burnt bone fragments.

### TT63

**Table 40: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
6301	Layer is a soft, dark greyish brown silt.	Topsoil	0.45m	2.08m
6302	Layer is a soft light greyish brown clay.	Subsoil	0.65m	1.63m
6303	Layer is a firm mid greyish brown clay.	Natural	0.2m	0.98m
6304	Layer is a firm mid brownish blue clay.	Natural	0.2m	0.78m

- 4.8.19 TT63 was located to the northwest of TT62, orientated northeast to southwest. The underlying geology was a firm mid brownish blue clay. The three archaeological features identified were all located at the northeast end of the trench, these consisted of two linear features [6306] and [6308] and one pit [6313].
- 4.8.20 Ditch [6306] comprised a 1.1m wide, 0.45m deep linear feature running east to west correlating with a strong geophysical signal. The ditch was steep sided with a flat base suggesting it was a boundary ditch, infilled with a single dark grey clay deposit (6307) containing charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone and industrial debris possibly related to the production of salt in the area. The pottery sherds recovered will provide a date for this feature.
- 4.8.21 A second ditch [6308] was identified to the south of [6306] running southeast to northwest with shallow sides and a concave base. This ditch measured 0.9m wide and 0.3m deep, with a single compact dark grey clay deposit (6309).
- 4.8.22 A single, large subcircular pit [6313] located at the northeast of the trench had steeply sloping sides and a flat base, measuring 1.9m in length, 1.8m in width and 0.47m in depth. The middle

(6311) and lower (6312) fills of this pit contained ceramic sherds of diagnostic pottery useful in determining the date for the feature.

## 4.9 TT76-79

*Figures 1.107-1.111, and 3.20-3.21*

### *General*

- 4.9.1 These trenches targeted geophysical anomalies within AAI 4, interpreted within the geophysical survey as 'possible' salterns (Figures 1.107-111). Archaeological remains were identified in all four trenches, in the form of saltern deposits that extended across the trenches (Plate 39). Artefactual evidence indicates a Romano-British date for the saltern demolition deposits.
- 4.9.2 These deposits were recorded and sampled but could not be fully removed to allow excavation to natural due to the high water table.
- 4.9.3 The four trenches had a similar stratigraphic sequence of a mid greyish brown clay topsoil measuring between 0.38m and 0.45m thick, overlying a 0.44m-0.82m thick mid greenish grey clay subsoil. The underlying geology of the area is a bluish yellow or bluish black clay.



***Plate 39: TT78 Saltern Deposit (7804) in Section***

## 4.10 TT80-82

*Figures 1.112-1.117, and 3.21*

### *General*

- 4.10.1 TT80-82 targeted geophysical anomalies that had been identified as possible salterns to the north of Ingoldmells Road, at the southern end of AAI 4 which referenced 'possible' salterns at this location (Figures 1.112-1.117). Sondages to 1.7m below ground level were excavated in all trenches to confirm the stratigraphic sequence.

- 4.10.2 A firm mid brownish grey clay topsoil was present measuring between 0.3m and 0.5m deep. This was overlying a firm mid greyish brown clay subsoil measuring between 0.3m and 0.4m deep. Underlying the subsoil was a tidal/flooded clay deposit which sealed the saltern remains in all three trenches.
- 4.10.3 Archaeological remains thought to be representative of salterns were recorded in TT80 and TT81, however in TT82 no archaeological remains were recorded with natural deposits of clay directly overlying marine deposits and peat. Excavations in TT80-81 were, however, partially limited due to the depth of the identified deposits and the rising water table level.

#### *Positive Trenches*

##### *TT80 and TT81*

- 4.10.4 The two 'possible' salterns in TT80 and TT81 seemingly matched with the geophysical anomalies detected, although the deposits extended further east in TT81 than previously mapped. The two 'possible' salterns contained similar deposits, with three main layers recorded for the identified salterns (Plate 40 and 41). This included an upper layer of mottled yellow sandy clay and charcoal rich deposits, overlying layers of bluish grey clay, which in turn was overlying a thin layer of charcoal and small degraded wood. An area of possible made ground was recorded in TT80 and TT81.



**Plate 40: Post Excavation view of TT81**



**Plate 41: West facing section of saltern deposit in TT81**

4.10.5 Due to mottled nature of the saltern deposits and lack of defined associated features, the full extents of the salterns could not be identified. All deposits were sampled, and it is hoped that further environmental and artefactual evidence may assist in further understanding these features.

#### **4.11 TT83-88**

***Figures 1.112, 1.118-1.126, and 3.22-3.23***

##### *General*

- 4.11.1 TT83-88 targeted AAI 5 and were located adjacent to a probable medieval settlement (MLI88895). No geophysical anomalies were previously recorded within the trenching area, however, with geophysical anomalies sitting outside of the Order Limits.
- 4.11.2 Sondages to 1.7m below ground level were excavated in all trenches to confirm the stratigraphic sequence. The underlying clay geology was encountered at a depth between 0.6m and 1.1m below ground level, and this was the level excavated throughout the trenches. Marine deposits and peat were recorded below this, and it is understood from geoarchaeological advice that these underlying natural deposits would have very low potential for anthropogenic archaeological remains to be identified within them.
- 4.11.3 Archaeological remains were recorded in TT84, 85 and 87 (Figures 1.118-1.125). The remains comprised a single east-west ditch within each of the three trenches, possibly referencing field boundaries or irrigation ditches.
- 4.11.4 No archaeological features have been identified within TT83, 86, or 88.



## Positive Trenches

### TT84

**Table 41: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
8401	Layer is an indurated mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	0.40m	1.71m
8402	Layer is an indurated mid yellowish brown clay.	Natural	1.00m	1.31m
8403	Layer is an indurated mid yellowish brown silt.	Natural	0.70m	0.31m

4.11.5 TT84 was orientated north to south with the single east-west ditch located at the north end. This ditch comprised a 1.6m wide, 0.62m deep cut with steeply sloping sides and a flat base (Plate 42). The ditch contained two fills with diagnostic Romano-British ceramic fragments recovered from the lower fill (8405).



**Plate 42: East facing section of ditch [8406]**

### TT85

**Table 42: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
8501	Layer is an indurated mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	0.39m	1.91m
8502	Layer is a firm mid yellowish brown silt.	Natural	1.00m	1.52m
8503	Layer is a firm mid bluish grey silt.	Natural	0.50m	0.52m



4.11.6 TT85 is located south of TT84, orientated north-south with a single archaeological feature [8505] identified at the southern end of the trench. This feature comprises a 0.84m wide, 0.29m deep ditch with moderate edges and a flat base. The single mid greyish brown silt clay fill (8504) contained heavily abraded ceramic fragments possibly Romano-British in date.

TT87

**Table 43: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
8701	Layer is a hard, mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	0.40m	1.71m
8702	Layer is a firm mid yellowish brown coarse sand.	Natural	0.70m	1.31m
8703	Layer is a firm mid brownish yellow clay.	Natural	0.57m	0.61m
8704	Layer is a firm, dark brownish black silt clay.	Peat	0.05m	0.04m

4.11.7 TT87 was orientated north-south with one east to west aligned U-shaped ditch [8707] with moderate edges and a concave base (Plate 43). This ditch contained a single fill and ceramic fragments were noted within the fill.



**Plate 43: West facing section of ditch [8707]**

## 4.12 TT89-91

*Figures 1.126-1.131, and 3.23*

### *General*

- 4.12.1 TT89-91 targeted weak geophysical anomalies of an ‘undetermined’ nature to the north of Skegness Road. Sondages to 1.7m below ground level were excavated in both trenches to confirm the stratigraphic sequence.
- 4.12.2 No archaeological remains were recorded, and it is understood from geoarchaeological advice pertaining to the sondage that the underlying natural deposits beneath the upper clays would have very low potential for archaeological remains to be identified within them.

## 4.13 TT92

*Figures 1.127, 1.131-1.133, and 3.24*

**Table 44: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
9201	Layer is a friable mid brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	0.48m	2.19m
9202	Layer is a firm mid yellowish brown clay.	Subsoil	0.6m	1.71m
9203	Layer is a hard light brown yellow clay.	Natural	0.6m	1.11m

- 4.13.1 TT92 was located west of Middlemarsh Road, south of both TT90 and TT91 targeting ‘undetermined’ strong geophysical anomalies. The trench was orientated northeast-southwest and contained the remains of two linear ditches, which have been interpreted as enclosure or boundary ditches (Figures 1.131-133).
- 4.13.2 One ditch [9204] at the northeast end of the trench was orientated north to south with steeply sloping sides and a flat base (Plate 44). The ditch measured 1.24m wide, 0.5m deep with a single fill of mid greyish brown silt clay.
- 4.13.3 The second ditch [9210/9206] was visible at the southwest end of the trench orientated ENE-WSW measuring 1.4m wide and 0.36m deep.
- 4.13.4 Both ditches contained possible Romano-British and / or medieval pottery as well as CBM, burnt bone and shell, indicating that the features are likely associated with domestic activity and settlement.



**Plate 44: South facing section of ditch [9204]**

#### 4.14 TT93-95

**Figures 1.127, 1.133, and 3.24**

##### *General*

- 4.14.1 TT93-95 targeted weak and ‘undetermined’ geophysical anomalies, to the northwest of Middlemarsh Lane. Sondages to 1.7m below ground level were excavated in all trenches to confirm the stratigraphic sequence.
- 4.14.2 The underlying clay geology was encountered at a depth between 0.3m and 0.6m below ground level, and this was the level excavated throughout the trenches. Marine deposits and peat were recorded below this, and it is understood from geoarchaeological advice that these underlying natural deposits would have very low potential for anthropogenic archaeological remains to be identified within them.

##### *Positive Trench*

##### *TT94*

**Table 45: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
9401	Layer is a soft mid brownish green silt.	Topsoil	0.4m	2.06m
9402	Layer is a stiff mid reddish brown clay.	Natural	0.5m	1.66m
9403	Layer is a stiff mid yellowish brown clay.	Natural	0.8m	1.16m

- 4.14.3 A linear ditch [9406] measuring 1.3m wide and 0.31m deep was recorded within TT94 and has been interpreted as a boundary ditch (Plate 45). This contained some fragments of animal

bone, but no dating evidence. No archaeological features were recorded within TT93 or TT95, where the geophysical anomalies appear to have detected changes in the natural geology.



**Plate 45: Southwest facing section of ditch [9406]**

#### 4.15 TT96-99

**Figures 1.139-1.141, and 3.25**

##### *General*

- 4.15.1 TT96-99 targeted geophysical anomalies of 'probable' and 'possible' archaeological origin, however, archaeological remains were identified in TT99 only (Figures 1.139-1.141).
- 4.15.2 The underlying geology of this area comprised a firm, mid brownish blue clay. Overlying this in the negative trenches was a thick deposit of firm, mid greyish brown sand clay with sand laminations throughout. Overlying this was a uniform topsoil deposit measuring between 0.3m and 0.38m in depth.

##### *Positive Trench*

**Table 46: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
9901	Layer is a friable, mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	0.28m	1.93m
9902	Layer is a firm mid greyish brown clay with grey silt laminations.	Subsoil	0.84m	1.65m
9903	Layer is a firm, mid greyish blue clay band.	Natural	0.1m	0.81m
9904	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay silt.	Buried soil	0.22	0.71m



- 4.15.3 The archaeological remains in TT99 comprised evidence for saltern deposits that extended from the east end of the trench to the middle (Plate 46). These deposits were recorded in plan but could not be fully investigated or removed to allow excavation to natural due to the high water table and collapsing trench edges.
- 4.15.4 The saltern deposit consisted of a moderately compacted dark brown grey clay silt with frequent CBM fragments. No diagnostic pottery sherds were recovered from this fill. However, this deposit is similar to saltern deposits identified throughout the scheme.



**Plate 46: Southeast view of TT99 showing saltern deposit**

#### **4.16 TT100-116**

***Figures 1.142-1.158, and 3.25-3.27***

##### *General*

- 4.16.1 These trenches are located on the periphery of AAI 6; an area of 'possible' Roman settlements and salterns which is focused beyond the Order Limits. Geophysical anomalies extending into the Order Limits include 'possible' and 'probable' anomalies. Sondages to 1.7m below ground level were excavated in all trenches to confirm the stratigraphic sequence.
- 4.16.2 The underlying clay geology was encountered at a depth between 0.5m and 0.9m below ground level, and this was the level excavated to throughout the trenches. Marine deposits and peat were recorded below this, and it is understood from geoarchaeological advice that these underlying natural deposits would have very low potential for anthropogenic archaeological remains to be identified within them.



- 4.16.3 Within group TT100-111 in the north of this area, seven trenches (TT100, 103, 106, 107, 109, 110, 111) contained possible archaeological features; however, some of these appear to be modern with modern farming and agricultural waste noted within the fills.
- 4.16.4 No archaeological features were identified within TT112 or TT114-116 which targeted 'undetermined' geophysical anomalies or anomalies recorded as 'possible' archaeology. In TT100, a north-south aligned linear ditch was excavated and fully recorded. Two modern linear features were present in TT110, a modern furrow in TT107, and two drains in TT103, however, are considered to be of negligible importance and are not discussed further.

### *Positive Trenches*

#### *TT100*

**Table 47: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
10001	Layer is a loose, mid brown grey silty clay.	Topsoil	0.35m	2.12m
10002	Layer is a mid yellow brown silty clay.	Natural	1.05m	1.77m
10003	Layer is an indurated, mid brown clay.	Natural	0.3m	0.72m

- 4.16.5 A north-south running linear feature [10005] identified in TT100; this was truncated by a modern land drain. This ditch comprised shallow sloping sides and flat base, with a single compacted mid blue grey clay (10004) (Plate 47). This ditch was identified as modern, possibly created for the land drain.



**Plate 47: Northwest facing section of modern ditch [10005]**

TT106

**Table 48: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
10601	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown clay.	Topsoil	0.25m	2.14m
10602	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	0.35m	1.89m
10603	Layer is a firm, mid bluish brown clay.	Natural	0.03m	1.54m

4.16.6 TT106 contained a single ditch [10605] measuring 0.7m wide and 0.32m deep, running northwest to southeast in the centre of the trench. The ditch comprised steeply sloping sides and a concave base, with a single compact, mid brown grey silt clay fill (10604) (Plate 48). The ditch is possibly a boundary ditch for the past agricultural field systems in the area, though a date cannot be determined as the fill was sterile.



**Plate 48: Northwest facing section of boundary ditch [10605]**

TT109

**Table 49: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
10901	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown clay.	Topsoil	0.45m	2.18m
10902	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	0.15m	1.73m
10903	Layer is a firm, mid bluish brown clay.	Natural	0.05	1.58m



4.16.7 TT109 was located directly west of TT108, orientated northeast to southwest. The archaeology comprised two parallel ditches [10905] and [10907], running north to south, towards the northeast end of the trench. Both ditches had shallow sloping sides with a concave base and were very similar in size (Plate 49 and 50); [10905] was 0.5m wide and 0.3m deep, [10907] was 0.3m wide and 0.15m deep.

4.16.8 The east ditch, [10905], contained a sterile fill of very compact, mid grey brown silt clay with no datable material recovered. Ditch [10907] had an identical fill, though one piece of CBM was recovered which may be used to date the feature.



***Plate 49: Northwest facing section of ditch [10905]***



***Plate 50: Northwest facing section of ditch [10907]***

## TT110

**Table 50: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
11001	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown silt.	Topsoil	0.40m	2.34m
11002	Layer is a stiff, mid reddish brown silty sand clay.	Natural	0.41m	1.94m
11003	Layer is a stiff, mid reddish brown clay.	Natural	0.98m	1.53m
11004	Layer is a stiff, mid reddish brown clay containing patches of humified peat.	Natural	0.1m	0.55m

4.16.9 TT110 was located at the south of the group of trenches TT100-111. The trench was orientated east to west, with one linear feature [11009] located towards the east end of the trench, running perpendicular to it.

4.16.10 Ditch [11009] comprised a 0.5m wide and 0.2m deep linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base (Plate 51). A single fill (11008) of loosely compacted, mid brown silt clay contained charcoal, industrial debris and ceramic sherds, the latter of which can be used to determine the date of the ditch.



**Plate 51: Overview plan of ditch [11009]**



**TT111**

**Table 51: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
11101	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown silt.	Topsoil	0.60m	2.36m
11102	Layer is a stiff, mid reddish brown silty sand clay.	Natural	0.42m	1.76m
11103	Layer is a stiff, mid reddish brown clay.	Natural	0.98m	1.34m
11104	Layer is a stiff, mid reddish brown clay containing patches of humified peat.	Natural	0.1m	0.36m

4.16.11 TT111 was located at the southwest of the group of trenches 100-111, directly west of TT110. This trench was orientated north-south with a very similar stratigraphy to TT110.

4.16.12 The features in TT111 consisted of four similarly sized postholes and one ditch terminus. The four postholes are in a roughly north to south line which could indicate an old boundary fence line separating field system. The terminus runs perpendicular to the fence and terminates close to one of the postholes, which could indicate an older boundary line for the field.

4.16.13 The ditch terminus [11110] was orientated east to west measuring 0.81m in length, 0.47m in width and 0.34m in depth. The feature was comprised of steeply sloping sides leading to a concave base with one primary fill (11109), underlying a darker intentionally dumped deposit (11112) (Plate 52). The primary fill contained ceramic sherds which can be used to date the terminus; charcoal inclusions were also noted within the fill.



**Plate 52: South facing view of terminus [11110] and posthole [11108]**



- 4.16.14 Three of the four post holes ([11106], [11114] and [11116]) in this trench formed a shallow arch, with the ditch terminus [11110] positioned nearby. These features could possibly be the remains of a post-built enclosure or structure.
- 4.16.15 All four postholes were very similar in both size and shape. All were circular in plan with steeply sloping sides and a concave base (Plate 53 and 54), measuring between 0.33m and 0.37m wide and between 0.08m and 0.15m deep. These features also contained a very similar fill comprising either a mid brown-orange or mid brown grey clayey silt deposit containing charcoal and ceramic sherds.



**Plate 53: East facing section of posthole [11108]**



**Plate 54: West facing section of posthole [11116]**

4.16.16 Within group TT112-116, TT113 was the only trench found to contain possible archaeological remains. The remains comprise a possible linear feature and deposit. These accord with linear geophysical anomaly of ‘possible’ archaeological origin, although no feature was found to extend into TT112. The deposit was found to be a geological change in the natural underlying clay deposits, which appear to be the anomalies detected through geophysical survey.

**Table 52: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
11301	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown silt.	Topsoil	0.60m	2.20m
11302	Layer is a stiff, mid yellowish brown clay.	Natural	0.45m	1.60m
11303	Layer is a stiff, mid yellowish brown sandy clay.	Natural	0.55m	1.15m
11304	Layer is a stiff, mid bluish brown sandy clay containing patches of humified peat.	Natural	0.22m	0.60m
11305	Layer is a stiff, mid brown clay with inclusions of broken marine shell.	Natural	0.43m+	0.38m

4.16.17 A narrow, shallow linear gully [11307] was identified in the centre of TT113 running northeast to southwest (Plate 55). The cut was 0.71m in width and 0.21m in depth. The single fill (11306) contained two fragments of heavily abraded Romano-British ceramic.



**Plate 55: Southwest facing section of gully [11307]**

#### 4.17 TT126-134

*Figures 1.159-1.166, and 3.27-3.29*

##### *General*

- 4.17.1 TT126-134 were located north of Wainfleet All Saints village, between the B1195 road to the south and Wedland Lane to the north. Possible evidence for salterns was identified by geophysical survey (AAI 7 – ‘possible’ salterns) and survived as spreads of material in TT127-128, 130-133.
- 4.17.2 TT126-134 have been opened to a depth of 0.8-1.25m, with sondages excavated to 1.7m deep. The sondages demonstrated limited archaeological potential at greater depths, however, the saltern deposits could not be removed to investigate any further remains beneath them.
- 4.17.3 ‘Undetermined’ anomalies in TT126, 129 and 134 did not correspond with any archaeological remains.
- 4.17.4 Investigation of the saltern deposits was hampered by the high water table and collapsing trench edges; however, the deposit was recorded in plan and section and sampled. This also prevented extensive investigation on archaeological potential below the saltern deposit.

##### *Positive Trenches*

##### *TT127-128*

**Table 53: Representative table of stratigraphic sequence for TT127 and 128**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
12700	Layer is a loose greyish brown silt clay agricultural soil.	Topsoil	0.45m	2.34m
12701	Layer is a very dense dark greyish brown silt clay.	Natural	0.40m	1.89m
12702	Layer is a very dense light greyish brown sand clay laminated with silt inclusions.	Natural	0.35m	1.49m
12703	Layer is a very dense brown, grey silt sand clay.	Natural	0.60m	1.14m
12704	Layer is a light blue grey clay alluvium interlaced with peat.	Natural	0.05	0.54m

- 4.17.5 TT127 and 128 were located directly next to each other with identical stratigraphic matrixes overlying the saltern deposits therefore the table above is a representation of both trenches.
- 4.17.6 The saltern deposit (12805) was identified in two patches in TT128, the largest of which measured approximately 3m in length and 1.8m in width. The true extent of the deposit could not be accurately established due to flooded trenches from a high water table.
- 4.17.7 The visible deposit consisted of a moderately compacted, dark black-brown sandy clay containing charcoal, CBM fragments and industrial debris (Plate 56). The composition, colour and finds within this deposit all indicate it is associated with the industrial production of salt common in this area from the Romano-British period.





**Plate 56: East facing section of saltern deposit in TT128**

**TT130-133**

4.17.8 Trenches 130-133 were very similar stratigraphically; however, two additional deposits were identified in TT130 compared to TT131-133.

**Table 54: Representative table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
13301	Layer is a dark brown silt clay agricultural soil.	Topsoil	0.34m	1.80m
13302	Layer is a firm, dark greyish brown clay deposit.	Subsoil	0.20m	1.46m
13303	Layer is a firm, mid bluish grey clay.	Natural	0.65m	1.26m

4.17.9 The full extent of the saltern deposit within these trenches could not be determined due to flooded trenches from a high water table and collapsing trench edges, however, the deposit appeared to cover the majority of the three trenches length.

4.17.10 The archaeological deposit in the three trenches comprised a loosely compacted, dark orange black clayey silt (Plate 57). Inclusions of charcoal and red burnt CBM were frequent

throughout the deposits which contributes to the interpretation of industrial salt production in close proximity to this area.



**Plate 57: South facing section of saltern deposit (13304)**

#### **4.18 TT137-146**

**Figures 1.167-1.175, and 3.29-3.30**

##### *General*

- 4.18.1 TT137-146 were located south of Mill Lane and west of Washdike Lane, and targeted geophysical anomalies of 'possible' archaeological origin referenced AAI 8, a 'possible' historical field system.
- 4.18.2 The underlying geology comprised a firm, mid yellow brown clay underlying a soft, light yellow brown silt subsoil. The topsoil, comprising a soft, mid brownish grey clay was uniform across all trenches. Sondages were excavated to 1.7m deep in each trench to confirm the stratigraphic sequence.
- 4.18.3 TT138 contained a deposit thought to be associated with an historic farmstead. No other archaeological remains were recorded in any of the trenches.



## Positive Trenches

### TT138

**Table 55: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
13801	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	0.40m	2.13m
13802	Layer is a soft, light yellowish brown silt.	Subsoil	0.40m	1.73m
13803	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown clay.	Natural	0.80m	1.33m

4.18.4 TT138 was orientated east to west, with an underlying geology comprised a firm, mid yellow brown clay underlying a soft, light yellow brown silt subsoil. The topsoil, comprising a soft, mid brownish grey clay was uniform across all trenches.

4.18.5 TT138 targeted a farm building shown on historic Ordnance Survey (MLI124352). The only remains associated with this were at the east end of this trench with a 2.59m long deposit of loosely compacted dark grey brown silt containing modern rubble, bricks and glass (13304) (Plate 58).



**Plate 58: North facing section of modern rubble deposit (13804)**

#### 4.19 TT147-154

**Figures 1.176-1.187, 2.1-2.2, and 3.30-3.33**

##### *General*

- 4.19.1 TT147-154 was in an agricultural field south of Church Lane and east of Old Fen Bank. Most of the trenches target an area recorded as AAI 10 through geophysical survey, which recorded 'probable' archaeology and palaeochannels. This area was also located within a HER entry referencing medieval settlement remains (MLI90648).
- 4.19.2 Sondages were excavated to a depth of 1.7m in each trench to identify the stratigraphy of the area. The sondages confirmed the natural underlying geology comprised a firm, mid greyish blue clay identified between 1.5m and 1.7m below ground level.
- 4.19.3 No archaeological remains have been encountered in TT147, TT149-TT150, and TT152- TT153. This accords with the lack of anomalies recorded through geophysical survey in some areas.
- 4.19.4 A deposit of peat with burnt and carbonised wood was identified within all trenches overlying the geological clay a depth between 0.8m and 1.2m below ground level, though it did not extend into the northern areas of TT148 or TT149.
- 4.19.5 Overlying the peat and carbonised wood deposit was a firm blueish grey, brown silt clay deposit measuring between 0.41m and 0.73m thick. This deposit appeared to be a thick layer of clay deposited through natural process or flooding events over a considerable period to after the area fell out of use.
- 4.19.6 Agricultural processes in the field then created buried topsoil / subsoil comprising a dark brown grey silt clay visible across the trenches. Overlying this was a firm, greyish brown silt clay topsoil measuring between 0.3m and 0.54m. Numerous medieval ceramic fragments were noted in the subsoil and topsoil across the area, and these were likely a result of material disposed from the nearby medieval settlement.

##### *Positive Trenches*

##### *TT148*

**Table 56: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
14801	Layer is a greyish brown silt clay.	Topsoil	0.30m	1.35m
14802	Layer is a dark brown silt clay.	Subsoil	0.15m	1.05m
14803	Layer is a firm mid bluish brown clay.	Buried soil	0.05m	0.90m
14805	Layer is a firm, mid greyish blue silt clay.	Natural	0.1m+	-0.34m

- 4.19.7 TT148 was located at the east side of the group of trenches orientated north to south. The trench contained the same stratigraphic sequence of natural, buried soil, subsoil and topsoil as the rest of the trenches (Plate 59).

- 4.19.8 The northern edge of a large feature [14804] was identified in TT148 (Plate 60); however, the full extent of the ditch could not be determined due to the limited scope afforded by evaluation trenches. The recorded measurements were 20m+ in length, 1.8m+ in width and 1.4m+ in depth, suggesting the feature was a very large ditch, pond or fen.
- 4.19.9 Structural remains were identified within the large cut [14804] in TT148 in the form of preserved wooden planking (14807), with nails set into the remains of burnt and degraded timbers also identified (Plate 61). A woven wooden object was also recorded on the surface of the wooden planking, which was in good condition (Plate 62). The surface was covered in parts by a mixed compact sandy / silty clay i.e. deposits (14808) and (14810)) which appeared to deposits either intentional dumped to infill a palaeochannel or hollow, or naturally occurring deposits as a result of water action from a tidal stream or wetland. Traces of ceramic sherds and charcoal were noted within these deposits, likely having been accidentally included through peripheral activity to the medieval settlement nearby.
- 4.19.10 Sealing the structure and the mixed deposits was the thick clay deposit (14818 / 14814) similar to that visible throughout the remaining trenches. In TT148 the deposit contained diagnostic ceramic pottery sherds useful in dating both the sealing deposit and the underlying wooden structure.
- 4.19.11 Cut into this deposit at the north end of the trench was an east to west running ditch [14809] measuring 2.52m wide and 0.62m deep, which corresponds to the strong 'probable' archaeology signals identified in the geophysical survey. This ditch contained two fills: a main fill (14812) and basal fill (14813). The main fill comprised a moderately compacted, mid grey brown silt clay with ceramic pottery sherds recovered from within. These sherds can be used to determine the date of the feature.



**Plate 59: West facing section of ditch [14809]**





***Plate 60: South view of wooden structure in TT148***



***Plate 61: Northeast view of part of wooden structure in TT148***





**Plate 62: Woven wooden object beneath medieval feature in TT148**

#### TT151

**Table 57: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
15101	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	0.40m	1.71m
15102	Layer is a soft, light yellowish brown silt.	Subsoil	0.30m	1.31m
15103	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown clay.	Natural	0.90m	1.01m
15104	Layer is a soft, friable black humic vegetative deposit.	Peat	0.05m	0.11m
15105	Layer is a firm, mid blue clay.	Natural	0.05m	0.06m

4.19.12 TT151 was located west of the centre, orientated north to south. The same sequence of stratigraphy was observed in the sondage as in the rest of the trenches.

4.19.13 In TT151, there was a series of overlying deposits of differing colour and compaction that appeared to be dumped material filling in a palaeochannel or natural hollow for levelling (Plate 63), however, this appeared to be a largely natural infilling of a hollow or palaeochannel on the periphery of settlement activity. The difference in compaction between deposits may have affected the geophysical survey results.

4.19.14 The lowest deposit, (15113) was interpreted as redeposited levelling material and this contained charcoal inclusions. This was overlain by deposit (15108) which was a very compact mid brown silt clay containing charcoal flecks and this was located at the deepest part of the feature; it represented the largest episode of infilling and dumping within the feature. Overlying deposit (15108) was a moderately compacted mid brown orange silt clay (15107). Deposit (15109) sealed the other fills within the hollow or palaeochannel; this was a

very compact silty clay containing occasional fragmented burnt clay, occasional oyster shell, occasional and charcoal flecks. This was in turn partially covered by deposit (15112) which comprised a very compact silty clay with charcoal flecks and was interpreted as the final levelling deposit. All deposits were then sealed by the natural clay (15103). Further artefactual and environmental assessment is required to determine the origin and character of this feature and the various, overlying deposits.



**Plate 63: West facing section showing deposits in TT151 above peat deposit**

#### TT154

**Table 58: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
15401	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	0.54m	1.26m
15402	Layer is a soft, light yellowish brown silt.	Subsoil	0.15m	0.72m
15403	Layer is a soft, mid yellowish brown clay.	Buried soil	0.12m	0.57m

4.19.15 TT154 was the southwestern most of the group of trenches, orientated northwest to southeast.

4.19.16 TT154 contained two shallow, parallel running gully features [15405] and [15407], both of which were orientated northeast to southwest. The two features were very similar in shape and size measuring between 1.2m and 1.4m wide, respectively and 0.3m deep. Both gullies contained sterile compacted mid brown grey clay, with no datable finds recovered from either one. However, it is evident that these linear features were cut into the buried soil (15403) which corresponds with the site-wide abandonment and subsequent natural clay build up visible in TT148.

#### 4.20 TT155-156

*Figures 1.176, 1.186-1.187, and 3.33*

##### *General*

- 4.20.1 TT155-156 were located south of Scald Gate and the larger group of TT147-154. The two trenches were positioned to target 'undetermined' geophysical anomalies, with TT155 targeting a possible palaeochannel.
- 4.20.2 Both trenches were excavated to a depth of 1.25m-1.35m with a sondage of 1.7m in each trench.
- 4.20.3 Thin patches of moderate to loosely compacted dark brown grey clay peat deposits were identified at 1.2m-1.25m below ground level in both trenches, overlying the natural firm yellow-brown silty clay (Plate 64). The peat deposits were sampled for later analysis.



**Plate 64: West facing view of TT156**

#### 4.21 TT161-163

*Figures 1.188-1.192, and 3.34*

##### *General*

- 4.21.1 These trenches were located to the west of Cranberry Lane and north of Mill Hill, targeting 'undetermined' geophysical anomalies. TT161 and 162 did not contain any archaeological features, but any areas of question were excavated to double check including a geological spread within TT161. Some limited, possible, discrete archaeological features have been identified in TT163 in accordance with the geophysical anomalies and these were investigated, excavated and recorded in line with the WSI where necessary.



## Positive Trenches

### TT163

**Table 59: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
16301	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	0.35m	-0.24m
16302	Layer is a moderately compacted mid greyish brown silt clay.	Subsoil	0.27m	-0.59m
16303	Layer is a moderately compacted, mid greyish brown silt clay.	Alluvial clay	0.2m+	-0.79m

- 4.21.2 TT163 was located at the southwest edge of the group of three trenches and was orientated northeast to southwest.
- 4.21.3 A single linear feature [16305] running perpendicular to the trench was identified at the southwest end, cutting into the underlying alluvial clay geology (Plate 65). The feature comprised a 0.6m wide, 0.4m deep ditch with vertical sides and an uneven base, the function of which is unclear.
- 4.21.4 Two deposits were identified within the ditch, both a loosely compacted, dark black-brown silt clay. The boundary between the two deposits was unclear. No diagnostic finds were recovered from either fill so a date could not yet be determined.



**Plate 65: South facing section of ditch [16305]**



## 4.22 TT176, TT178, TT180 and TT186

*Figures 1.193-1.202, and 3.34-3.35*

### *General*

- 4.22.1 These four trenches were located individually in fields between Skirmore Road to the northeast and Ings Road to the southwest. Sondages to 1.7m below ground level were excavated in all trenches to confirm the stratigraphic sequence. The underlying clays were encountered at a depth of between 0.6m and 1m below ground level. Marine deposits were noted below this, and it is understood from geoarchaeological advice that these underlying natural deposits would have very low potential for archaeological remains to be identified within them.
- 4.22.2 TT176 and TT178 targeted weak and ‘undetermined’ geophysical anomalies. TT180 targeted the location of an HER referenced historic farmstead (MLI124527). TT186 targeted a LiDAR anomaly (35).
- 4.22.3 No archaeological remains were recorded in TT186.

### *Positive Trenches*

#### *TT176*

**Table 60: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
17601	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	0.4m	1.95m
17602	Layer is a soft, light brownish yellow medium sand.	Natural	0.50m	1.55m
17603	Layer is an indurated, mid pinkish brown medium sand.	Natural	0.90m	1.05m

- 4.22.4 Trench 176 was located southwest of Skirmore Road and northeast of Patman’s Lane, orientated northeast to southwest. A shallow linear feature was recorded at the northeast end of TT176 at a depth of 0.9m below ground level. The ditch [17605] had shallow sloping edges with an uneven base. It contained a single fill comprising moderately compacted, mid greyish brown sand clay fill (17604) (Plate 66).
- 4.22.5 Ceramic fragments through to be Late Iron Age or Roman in date were recovered from the fill of the ditch, as well as frequent burnt bone and shell fragments.
- 4.22.6 A possible curvilinear feature [17606] was recorded within the trench, however, upon excavation, this was found to be natural in origin and represented a shallow infilling of intertidal deposits.



**Plate 66: Southeast facing section of linear [17605]**

TT178

**Table 61: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
17801	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	0.43m	1.18m
17802	Layer is a soft, light brownish yellow medium sand.	Natural	0.44m	0.75m
17803	Layer is an indurated, mid yellowish brown clay.	Natural	0.20m	0.31m

- 4.22.7 TT178 was located in a field between Cragmire Lane to the west and Broad Gate to the east and was orientated north to south.
- 4.22.8 Archaeological features have been recorded in TT178 at a depth of c. 0.6m below ground level, two of which align with geophysical anomalies that have been detected. Two linear ditches were identified on a parallel NE-SW alignment, with a circular feature cut into the southernmost linear.
- 4.22.9 The southernmost linear of the pair comprised a shallowly sloping feature with a concave base [17808] truncating an earlier feature [17811] (Plate 67).
- 4.22.10 The earlier feature [17811] comprised a subcircular discrete feature with vertical sides and a flat base 0.35m in depth. The purpose of this feature is unknown; however, it could be a waste pit for the deposition of waste salt production material as this is visible throughout the trench.
- 4.22.11 This pit is truncated by the south edge of the linear ditch [17808]. The ditch measured 1.70m in width and 0.35m in depth with shallow sloping sides and a concave base cut into the underlying geology. The two fills (17809) and (17810) within the ditch comprise mid brownish

red or reddish-purple clay silt industrial waste deposits from the saltern production that occurred nearby. This is confirmed by the presence of a clay trivet recovered from (17810).



***Plate 67: East facing section of ditch [17808] and pit [17811]***

4.22.12 The northernmost feature comprised a steeply sided, flat based linear [17804] measuring 1.70m wide and 0.29m deep. The linear was shallowly cut into the underlying geology and contained three distinct fills (Plate 68). The major fill (17806) consisted of an orange brown silt clay with frequent CBM fragments throughout. The composition, colour and finds within this fill indicate it is salt waste material from a nearby salt production site, though the purpose of the ditch itself is unknown.



***Plate 68: Northeast facing section of ditch [17804]***



TT180

**Table 62: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
18001	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	0.55m	1.44m
18002	Layer is a very compact bluish grey clay.	Natural	0.50m	0.89m
18003	Layer is a soft, light yellowish brown medium sand.	Natural	0.30m	0.39m
18004	Layer is a soft, mid reddish grey medium sand.	Natural	0.55m	0.09m

4.22.13A very compact and hard blue clay was recorded in TT180 at a depth of 0.43m below ground level. This was found to be a natural, sterile deposit underlain by natural sands.

4.22.14A single linear feature [18005] was recorded, cut into the soft mid reddish grey sand (Plate 69). The ditch [18005] contained a single sterile firm bluish grey fill (18006) that was sampled for later examination.



**Plate 69: Southwest facing section of ditch [18005]**

#### 4.23 TT208-214

**Figures 1.203-1.209, and 3.35-3.37**

##### *General*

4.23.1 TT208-214 were located in a single field at the corner of Church End Road and Clampgate Road aiming to target weak geophysical anomalies of 'possible' archaeological origin recorded as AAI 11.



4.23.2 TT208-214 were all subject to sondages excavated to 1.7m deep to determine the stratigraphic sequence in the area. This consisted of a series of firm clays underlying a soft, mid reddish/yellowish brown silt subsoil. The uniform soft, mid greyish brown topsoil measured between 0.24m and 0.46m thick across the seven trenches.

4.23.3 No archaeological remains were recorded in TT208-209 and TT211-214.

#### *Positive Trench*

#### *TT210*

**Table 63: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
21001	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown silt.	Topsoil	0.28m	2.65m
21002	Layer is a firm, mid reddish brown clay.	Subsoil	0.15m	2.37m
21003	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown silt clay.	Buried Soil	0.22m	2.22m
21004	Layer is a firm, mid greyish blue clay.	Natural	0.08m	2.00m
21005	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown clay.	Natural	0.26m	1.92m

4.23.4 TT210 was located to the north of the group of trenches to the west of Church End Road, orientated north to south. A single linear feature was recorded at the south end of TT210, according with an anomaly allocated as 'agricultural' by the geophysical. This was fully investigated, excavated and recorded in line with the WSI.

4.23.5 The linear feature [21007] comprised a northwest to southeast running ditch with gradual sloping sides and a concave base (Plate 70). Two fills were recorded within the ditch, both containing animal bone and medieval ceramic fragments useful in determining the age of the ditch.



**Plate 70: Northwest facing section of ditch [21007]**

#### **4.24 TT220**

*Figures 1.210-1.211, and 3.37*

- 4.24.1 This trench was required to be micro sited due to the presence of a raised farming compound and access track being present within the footprint of the trench. This was done in agreement with the Archaeological Consultant and moved c. 15m to the south-east. No archaeological remains associated with the former farmstead which it continued to target (HER reference MLI123126) were recorded in TT220, however, despite the revised location still being located within the footprint of the farmstead based on historic mapping.

#### **4.25 TT221-231**

*Figures 1.212-1.225, and 3.37-3.40*

##### *General*

- 4.25.1 TT221-231 target the location of the OnSS at the south end of the scheme. All trenches were subject to sondages excavated to 1.7m deep.
- 4.25.2 No archaeology was recorded in TT221-222, TT225-226 and TT228-231.

##### *Positive Trenches*

##### *TT223*

**Table 64: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
22301	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown silt.	Topsoil	0.42m	3.11m
22302	Layer is a firm dark reddish brown silt.	Subsoil	0.70m	2.69m
22303	Layer is a soft, light yellowish brown fine sand.	Natural	1.00m	1.99m

4.25.3 In TT223 a feature [22305] was identified corresponding to the palaeochannel shown on the geophysical survey. Due to the position of the trench, only the west edge of the palaeochannel was available for excavation. This edge suggests the palaeochannel has steeply sloping edges leading to a flat base (Plate 71), 1.2m below the current ground level. The palaeochannel contained two distinct fills. The main fill (22304) comprised a moderately compacted mid orange-brown silt clay deposit directly underlying the topsoil (22301) and containing modern materials such as bricks, suggesting recent backfilling.



**Plate 71: Northeast view of palaeochannel [22305]**

#### TT224

**Table 65: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
22401	Layer is a loose, dark greyish brown silt.	Topsoil	0.40m	3.53m
22402	Layer is a soft, mid yellowish brown medium sand.	Subsoil	0.16m	3.03m
22403	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown fine sand.	Natural	0.39m	2.62m
22404	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown silt sand with orange-brown sand streaks.	Natural	0.23m	2.40m

4.25.4 A linear feature found in TT224 was investigated, excavated and recorded in line with the WSI. This feature, [22405], when excavated is thought to be a part of a modern ditch, that was later recut [22408]. The initial ditch [22405] had steeply sloping sides with a concave base

containing a primary fill (22407) and main fill (22406) (Plate 72). Neither fill contained diagnostic finds to date the feature, however, is thought to be a modern ditch shown on historic Ordnance Survey mapping at this location.

- 4.25.5 The recut [22408] comprised a feature with steeply sloping sides and a concave base with a single fill (22409) (Plate 73). This fill did not contain datable finds either.



**Plate 72: Northeast facing section of ditch [22405]**

TT227

**Table 66: Table of stratigraphic sequence**

Context No.	Description	Interpretation	Thickness (max)	Height of Deposit (aOD) (centre point of trench)
22701	Layer is a loose, dark greyish brown silt.	Topsoil	0.50m	3.53m
22702	Layer is a soft, mid yellowish brown medium sand.	Subsoil	0.41m	3.03m
22703	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown fine sand.	Natural	0.22m	2.62m
22704	Layer is a soft, mid yellowish brown fine sand.	Natural	0.20m	2.40m
22705	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown fine sand.	Natural	0.29m	2.20m

- 4.25.6 A second palaeochannel was excavated and recorded in TT227 corresponding with the data from the geophysical survey. The palaeochannel [22706] was identified running northeast to southwest across the northwest end of TT227 measuring 4.92m wide and 0.84m deep, with steeply sloping sides leading to a flat base. The primary fill (22707) consisted of a moderately compacted mid greyish brown silt sand, with a slumping fill (22708) identified on the edges of



the palaeochannel. Neither fill contained dating evidence, though the function of the palaeochannel is clear.



***Plate 73: Northeast facing section of palaeochannel [22706]***

## 5 Interim Artefactual Summary

### 5.1 Quantification

5.1.1 The quantification of the hand retrieved finds assemblage is as detailed in Table 67:

**Table 67 - Finds quantification**

Material	Count	Weight (g)
Shell	78	580
Wood	29	37
Iron	9	27
Clay Tobacco Pipe (CTP)	20	106
Lithics and Worked Stone	52	1525
Animal Bone	1701	17998
Ceramic Building Material (CBM) and Fired Clay	123	40122
Pottery	1559	32989
Copper Alloy	4	19
Industrial Waste	5	267

5.1.2 Spot dating on the hand collected ceramic assemblage will be undertaken shortly.

## 6 Interim Environmental Summary

### 6.1 Kubiena and Monolith Samples

6.1.1 Kubiena and monolith samples were taken within area TT147-154; these have been assessed for their potential on the basis of site descriptions, photographs and section drawings.

6.1.2 It is hypothesised that organic deposits excavated within TT148 and TT153 may be structural remains surviving in the form of what appeared to be preserved wooden planking. These remains are hypothesised to potentially signify the presence of a collapsed structure, possibly part of a settlement, or jetty/platform on the edge of a tidal river or wetland. The linear nature of the features revealed in TT153 may also indicate an area of former peat cutting.

6.1.3 Six samples have been identified as priority for further analysis with the aim of answering the following questions:

- Sample KB2 TT148: How did the lenses within (14810) form? Do they reflect the natural gradual silting up of the area or are they result of deliberate dumping action? What evidence is there for human influence within the deposits?
- Sample KB3 TT148: What is the hypothesised wooden structure (14806) composed of? How was the overlying clay (14815) deposited (natural agency or deliberate)?
- Samples KB4 and KB6 TT148: What is the nature of interface between the thin clay deposit (14808) and the underlying possible structure. Of what does the surface of [14821] comprise? Is [14821] burnt?
- Sample KB9 TT153: What is the nature of deposit (15304) is it a peat that has formed naturally in situ and/or is there evidence for human influence in terms of its composition and/or deposition?

- Sample KB10 TT153: What is the nature of the interface between (15304) and (15305)?  
Is there any evidence for human activity within these deposits?

6.1.4 Micromorphological analysis of the sampled deposits will be able to provide further information regarding the nature of the hypothesised wooden structure and the deposits that subsequently formed around and above it. The micromorphological analysis will aim to characterise the deposits in detail and also identify any evidence for multiple phases within each deposit. In addition, the micromorphological analysis will also help to inform more generally about the nature of site formation processes and will identify any evidence for anthropogenic inclusions within each deposit as well as any evidence for post-depositional disturbance which may have affected archaeological interpretation.

6.1.5 Following processing, further specialist assessment may be required. This may include palaeoenvironmental assessment and dendrochronology.

## **6.2 Bulk Sampling Processing**

6.2.1 Bulk samples were collected throughout the evaluation phase and are being processed in order of priority at present for finds retrieval and environmental assessment. Sample rationalisation may be adopted in consultation with the Archaeological Consultant, LCC and the Historic England Science advisor.

## **7 Provisional Conclusion**

7.1.1 The provisional results of the trial trench evaluation indicate defined areas of archaeological activity within several land parcels. These results have the potential to contribute to a number of the specific objectives as outlined in the WSI, and could contribute to several of the local and regional research strategies as outlined in the East Midlands Historic Environment Research Framework (Research Frameworks, 2024).

7.1.2 The provisional results of the trial trench evaluation have identified archaeological remains dating from the Iron Age/Romano British, medieval and post medieval periods. This is in accordance with deposit modelling which indicates a lesser potential for earlier archaeology due to the location of preceding coastlines and tidal zones (AOC 2024).

7.1.3 The main foci of activity identified for the Iron Age/Roman period correlated well with geophysical anomalies and was located in the north of the Order Limits in ECC2, south of Hogsthorpe. At this location a density of remains infers occupation of potential Iron Age origin which continued into the Romano British period alongside industrial salt making activity (TT 27-52 and 55-58). A number of the ditches at this location may have been associated with the management of waters associated with tidal creeks for the production of salt. Other isolated salterns of Romano British date with potentially less sophisticated water management systems or associated occupation have been recorded to the south; in ECC2 (TT 59-63, TT 76-79), ECC3 (TT80-81), ECC4 (TT99), ECC5 (TT137-128 and 130-133) and ECC8 (TT178).

7.1.4 Further potential Iron Age/Romano-British activity has been recorded through investigation of isolated geophysical anomalies or their immediate vicinity at TT176 (ECC7) where a ditch was recorded with pottery of this date.

- 7.1.5 A further possible location for Romano British activity is attested to by two ditches with an assemblage potentially indicative of occupation (TT92 in ECC3) and an isolated sinuous ditch (TT15-17 in ECC1). However, these features could equally be medieval in date.
- 7.1.6 A small number of other ditches of possible medieval date were recorded by TT19 (ECC2), TT81/85/87 (ECC5) and TT210 (ECC12) but the medieval period appears to be attested to most notably by the remains in TT148-9 and 151-154 (ECC10). At this location remains of a wooden structure were recorded adjacent to geophysical anomalies. Alongside the recorded location of a deserted medieval village to the north-west and a pottery assemblage within the topsoil and subsoil corroborating nearby settlement, the wooden structure may relate to a possible medieval jetty or platform adjacent to a tidal creek.
- 7.1.7 Later features associated with post medieval agricultural activity of little note include post medieval ditches at the TJB (TT11) and the OnSS (TT224).
- 7.1.8 Specialist assessment of the finds and environmental material will allow further interpretation of the identified features and a better understanding of the date and significance of activity in the various land parcels. Once carried out, an updated, finalised evaluation report will be prepared. This will inform the need for further works, however, it is likely that further mitigation works will be required within the areas identified as containing significant remains, should preservation in situ not be feasible. All mitigation would be undertaken through Requirement 17 of the DCO with the approval of LCC.



## 8 Bibliography

### 8.1 Documentary References

AOC Archaeology, 2024. *Outer Dowsing Offshore Wind – Geotechnical Investigation Monitoring and Deposit Model Report*. AOC Project No – 53109.

Green, C., 2023. *Land on the edge the landscape volution of the Lincolnshire coastline*. Historic England / Lincolnshire County Council.

Outer Dowsing Offshore Wind, 2024. *Onshore Outline Written Scheme of Investigation for Trial Trenching*. Document Reference: PP1-ODOW-DEV-CS-REP-0105. Unpublished client document.

Outer Dowsing Offshore Wind, 2024. *Written Scheme of Investigation for Trial Trenching*. Document Reference: PP1-ODOW-DEV-CS-REP-0210. Unpublished client document.

Research Frameworks, 2024. *East Midlands Historic Environment Research Framework*. Online. Available at: <https://researchframeworks.org/emherf/>. Accessed: 07 January 2025.

## Appendix 1. Trench Records

Trench No.	Width (m)	Length (m)	Excavated Depth of Trench (m)	Sondage to 1.7m (y/n)	Date Opened	Archaeology Present (y/n)	Max. Height of Topsoil – aOD	Max. Height of Archaeology – aOD
1	1.8	30	1.5	Y	31/10/2024	No	2.09m	N/A
2	1.8	30	1.7	Y	31/10/2024	No	2.0m	N/A
3	1.8	30	1.7	Y	01/11/2024	No	1.98m	N/A
4	1.8	30	1.7	Y	01/11/2024	No	2.0m	N/A
5	1.8	30	1.7	Y	01/11/2024	No	1.90m	N/A
6	1.8	30	1.3	Y	29/10/2024	No	1.53m	N/A
7	1.8	30	1	Y	29/10/2024	No	1.71m	N/A
8	1.8	30	1	Y	30/10/2024	No	1.80m	N/A
9	1.8	30	1.01	Y	30/10/2024	No	1.71m	N/A
10	1.8	30	1.02	Y	30/10/2024	No	2.07m	N/A
11	1.8	30	1	Y	30/10/2024	Yes - post-medieval/modern	1.92m	1.12m
12	1.8	30	1.01	Y	31/10/2024	No	2.15m	N/A
13	1.8	30	1.1	Y	06/09/2024	No	1.91m	N/A
14	1.8	30	1	Y	06/09/2024	No	2.1m	N/A
15	1.8	30	1.1	Y	06/09/2024	Yes	1.88m	0.88m
16	1.8	30	1	Y	09/09/2024	Yes	1.88m	1.15m
17	1.8	30	0.8	Y	09/09/2024	Yes	1.95m	0.75m
19	1.8	30	0.54	Y	09/08/2024	Yes	1.7m	1.2m
20	1.8	30	0.66	Y	09/08/2024	No	1.83m	N/A
21	1.8	30	1.03	Y	09/08/2024	No	1.76m	N/A
22	1.8	30	0.6	Y	12/08/2024	No	1.86m	N/A
23	1.8	30	0.64	Y	13/08/2024	No	1.83m	N/A
24	1.8	30	0.5	Y	06/08/2024	No	1.71m	N/A
25	1.8	30	0.5	Y	07/08/2024	No	1.84m	N/A
26	1.8	30	0.45	Y	06/08/2024	No	1.87m	N/A
27	1.8	30	1.1	Y	22/08/2024	Yes	2.23m	1.56m
28	1.8	30	0.9	N	22/08/2024	Yes	2.66m	1.86m
29	1.8	30	0.9	N	22/08/2024	Yes	2.67m	1.94m
30	1.8	30	1.1	N	21/08/2024	Yes	2.66m	1.96m
31	1.8	30	1	N	21/08/2024	Yes	2.64m	1.84m
32	1.8	30	1.1	N	21/08/2024	Yes	2.57m	1.97m
33	1.8	30	0.8	N	21/08/2024	Yes	2.64m	1.99m
34	1.8	30	1.2	N	20/08/2024	Yes	2.7m	2.02m
35	1.8	30	0.9	N	20/08/2024	Yes	2.74m	2.02m
36	1.8	30	0.74	N	20/08/2024	Yes	2.8m	2.2m
37	1.8	30	0.6	N	20/08/2024	No	2.83m	N/A
38	1.8	30	1	N	19/08/2024	Yes	3.03m	2.33m
39	1.8	30	0.75	N	19/08/2024	Yes	3.33m	2.73m
40	1.8	30	0.85	N	19/08/2024	Yes	3.65m	3.1m
41	1.8	30	0.79	Y	16/08/2024	Yes	3.2m	2.64m
42	1.8	30	0.6	N	16/08/2024	Yes	3.5m	2.94m

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Width (m)	Length (m)	Excavated Depth of Trench (m)	Sondage to 1.7m (y/n)	Date Opened	Archaeology Present (y/n)	Max. Height of Topsoil – aOD	Max. Height of Archaeology – aOD
43	1.8	30	0.6	Y	15/08/2024	Yes	3.4m	3.02m
44	1.8	30	0.72	N	16/08/2024	Yes	3.4m	2.89m
45	1.8	30	0.9	N	22/08/2024	Yes	3.49m	2.96m
46	1.8	30	0.77	N	23/08/2024	Yes	3.53m	3.14m
47	1.8	30	0.8	N	23/08/2024	Yes	2.56m	2.0m
48	1.8	30	0.9	Y	23/08/2024	Yes	2.65m	1.93m
49	1.8	30	1.6	N	23/08/2024	Yes	2.45m	1.55m
50	1.8	30	1.05	N	27/08/2024	Yes	2.42m	1.79m
51	1.8	30	1.2	N	28/08/2024	Yes	2.59m	1.89m
52	1.8	30	1.3	N	28/08/2024	Yes	2.39m	1.99m
53	1.8	30	1.2	N	30/08/2024	No	2.14m	N/A
54	1.8	30	1.4	N	30/08/2024	No	1.97m	N/A
55	1.8	30	1	N	02/09/2024	Yes	1.97m	1.47m
56	1.8	30	1.2	N	04/09/2024	Yes	2.11m	1.10m
57	1.8	30	1.05	N	04/09/2024	Yes	2.11m	1.36m
58	1.8	30	1.12	Y	04/09/2024	Yes	2.07m	1.06m
59	1.8	30	1.15	Y	27/08/2024	No	2.08m	N/A
60	1.8	30	1	Y	27/08/2024	Yes	2.64m	1.65m
61	1.8	30	1.15	Y	27/08/2024	Yes	2.54m	1.44m
62	1.8	30	1.1	Y	23/08/2024	Yes	2.08m	1.08m
63	1.8	30	1.25	Y	23/08/2024	Yes	2.36m	1.16m
76	1.8	30	1.14	Y	21/08/2024	Yes	1.74m	1.44m
77	1.8	30	1.5	Y	20/08/2024	Yes	1.77m	1.57m
78	1.8	30	1.1	Y	22/08/2024	Yes	1.77m	1.75m
79	1.8	30	1.5	Y	20/08/2024	Yes	1.52m	1.62m
80	1.8	30	1.5	Y	10/08/2024	Yes	1.73m	1.83m
81	1.8	30	1.5	Y	10/08/2024	Yes	1.69m	0.49m
82	1.8	30	1.1	Y	10/08/2024	No	1.64m	N/A
83	1.8	30	0.65	Y	28/08/2024	No	1.55m	N/A
84	1.8	30	0.85	Y	28/08/2024	Yes	1.71m	0.31m
85	1.8	30	0.87	Y	28/08/2024	Yes	2.04m	1.54m
86	1.8	30	1	Y	29/08/2024	No	2.11m	N/A
87	1.8	30	0.8	Y	29/08/2024	Yes - sterile	1.97m	0.87m
88	1.8	30	0.68	Y	30/08/2024	No	2.07m	N/A
89	1.8	30	1.12	Y	20/09/2024	No	1.86m	N/A
90	1.8	30	1.03	Y	18/09/2024	No	1.93m	N/A
91	1.8	30	0.7	Y	18/09/2024	No	1.85m	N/A
92	1.8	30	1.1	Y	20/09/2024	Yes	2.38m	1.28m
93	1.8	30	0.8	Y	02/08/2024	No	2.12m	N/A
94	1.8	30	0.81	Y	02/08/2024	Yes	2.06m	1.16m
95	1.8	30	0.8	Y	02/08/2024	No	2.05m	N/A
96	1.8	30	1.25	Y	20/09/2024	No	2.01m	N/A
97	1.8	30	1.2	Y	20/09/2024	No	1.87m	N/A
98	1.8	30	1.2	Y	24/09/2024	No	1.88m	N/A

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Width (m)	Length (m)	Excavated Depth of Trench (m)	Sondage to 1.7m (y/n)	Date Opened	Archaeology Present (y/n)	Max. Height of Topsoil – aOD	Max. Height of Archaeology – aOD
99	1.8	30	1.4	Y	23/09/2024	Yes	1.93m	0.63m
100	1.8	30	0.8	Y	19/08/2024	Yes - modern	2.22m	1.58m
101	1.8	30	0.84	Y	19/08/2024	No	2.17m	N/A
102	1.8	30	0.82	Y	19/08/2024	No	2.19m	N/A
103	1.8	30	1.3	Y	20/08/2024	No	2.12m	N/A
104	1.8	30	0.72	Y	20/08/2024	No	2.16m	N/A
105	1.8	30	0.66	Y	20/08/2024	No	2.18m	N/A
106	1.8	30	0.65	Y	21/08/2024	Yes – sterile	2.17m	1.57m
107	1.8	30	0.7	Y	21/08/2024	No	2.16m	N/A
108	1.8	30	0.71	Y	21/08/2024	No	2.23m	N/A
109	1.8	30	0.53	Y	22/08/2024	Yes - sterile	2.18m	1.58m
110	1.8	30	0.81	Y	22/08/2024	Yes - possible	2.33m	1.55m
111	1.8	30	0.74	Y	22/08/2024	No	2.36m	N/A
112	1.8	30	0.8	Y	16/08/2024	No	2.13m	N/A
113	1.8	30	0.81	Y	16/08/2024	Yes	2.2m	1.08m
114	1.8	30	0.75	Y	15/08/2024	No	2.29m	N/A
115	1.8	30	0.85	Y	14/08/2024	No	2.28m	N/A
116	1.8	30	0.7	Y	15/08/2024	No	2.29m	N/A
126	1.8	30	1.05	Y	11/08/2024	No	2.40m	N/A
127	1.8	30	1.25	Y	11/08/2024	Yes	1.92m	1.72m
128	1.8	30	1.2	Y	12/08/2024	Yes	1.95m	1.75m
129	1.8	30	1.25	Y	12/08/2024	No	1.85m	N/A
130	1.8	30	1.15	Y	12/08/2024	Yes	1.82m	0.37m
131	1.8	30	0.97	Y	13/08/2024	Yes	1.79m	1.09m
132	1.8	30	1.2	Y	19/09/2024	Yes	1.89m	0.79m
133	1.8	30	1.02	Y	19/09/2024	Yes	1.86m	1.32m
134	1.8	30	0.78	Y	19/09/2024	No	2.32m	N/A
137	1.8	30	1.65	Y	17/09/2024	No	2.23m	N/A
138	1.8	30	1.6	Y	17/09/2024	Yes	2.33m	1.27m
139	1.8	30	0.9	Y	18/09/2024	No	2.16m	N/A
140	1.8	30	1.66	Y	18/09/2024	No	1.97m	N/A
141	1.8	30	1.24	Y	18/09/2024	No	2.15m	N/A
142	1.8	30	1	Y	19/09/2024	No	2.0m	N/A
143	1.8	30	1.14	Y	19/09/2024	No	2.10m	N/A
144	1.8	30	1.15	Y	19/09/2024	No	1.78m	N/A
145	1.8	30	1.5	Y	20/09/2024	No	1.78m	N/A
146	1.8	30	1.35	Y	20/09/2024	No	1.94m	N/A
147	1.8	30	0.55	Y	08/08/2024	No	1.39m	N/A
148	1.8	30	1.2	Y	09/08/2024	Yes	1.6m	0.95m
149	1.8	30	1.2	Y	15/08/2024	Yes	1.8m	1m
150	1.8	30	0.55	Y	09/08/2024	No	1.18m	N/A
151	1.8	30	1.29	Y	16/08/2024	Yes	1.78m	1.08m
152	1.8	30	1.2	Y	16/08/2024	Yes	1.96m	0.66m
153	1.8	30	1	Y	16/08/2024	Yes	1.63m	0.94m



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Width (m)	Length (m)	Excavated Depth of Trench (m)	Sondage to 1.7m (y/n)	Date Opened	Archaeology Present (y/n)	Max. Height of Topsoil – aOD	Max. Height of Archaeology – aOD
154	1.8	30	0.66	Y	19/08/2024	Yes	1.31m	0.52m
155	1.8	30	1.35	Y	25/09/2024	No	1.51m	N/A
156	1.8	30	1.25	Y	25/09/2024	No	1.45m	N/A
161	1.8	30	1.04	Y	10/08/2024	No	-0.09m	N/A
162	1.8	30	1	Y	10/08/2024	No	-0.24m	N/A
163	1.8	30	1.1	Y	10/08/2024	Yes	-0.24m	-1.39m
176	1.8	30	0.6	Y	05/09/2024	Yes	1.95m	1.05m
178	1.8	30	0.6	Y	05/09/2024	Yes	1.17m	0.3m
180	1.8	30	1	Y	05/09/2024	Yes	1.44m	0.34m
186	1.8	30	1	Y	05/09/2024	No	1.89m	N/A
208	1.8	30	0.92	Y	25/09/2024	No	3.11m	N/A
209	1.8	30	1.02	Y	25/09/2024	No	4.4m	N/A
210	1.8	30	0.9	Y	25/09/2024	Yes	2.69m	1.96m
211	1.8	30	1.14	Y	14/10/2024	No	2.72m	N/A
212	1.8	30	1.1	Y	14/10/2024	No	2.61m	N/A
213	1.8	30	1.1	Y	15/10/2024	No	2.55m	N/A
214	1.8	30	0.93	Y	15/10/2024	No	2.58m	N/A
220	1.8	30	1.1	Y	20/09/2024	No	4.02m	N/A
221	1.8	30	1.03	Y	06/11/2024	No	3.03m	N/A
222	1.8	30	1.32	Y	07/11/2024	No	3.51m	N/A
223	1.8	30	1.2	Y	07/11/2024	Palaeochannel	3.23m	2.11m
224	1.8	30	1.2	Y	07/11/2024	Yes	3.52m	2.57m
225	1.8	30	0.81	Y	08/11/2024	No	3.49m	N/A
226	1.8	30	1.25	Y	08/11/2024	No	3.42m	N/A
227	1.8	30	1.1	Y	08/11/2024	Palaeochannel	3.49m	2.26m
228	1.8	30	0.81	Y	11/11/2024	No	3.56m	N/A
229	1.8	30	1.25	Y	11/11/2024	No	3.46m	N/A
230	1.8	30	1.25	Y	11/11/2024	No	3.54m	N/A
231	1.8	30	0.88	Y	11/11/2024	No	3.68m	N/A

## Appendix 2. Context Records

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
1	101	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish yellow clay. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.3	0
1	102	Deposit	Layer is a compact, mid yellowish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.48	0.3
1	103	Deposit	Layer is a compact, mid pinkish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.98+	0.78
1	104	Deposit	Layer is a compact, mid bluish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is sharp. Within (103). A possible flooding area or degraded vegetation.	Natural	30	1.8	0.2	0.78
2	201	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.28	0
2	202	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.2	0.28
2	203	Deposit	Layer is a compact, mid reddish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Natural	30	1.8	0.4	0.48
2	204	Deposit	Layer is a compact, mid bluish yellow clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.82	0.88

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
3	301	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is sharp.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.32	0
3	302	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid pinkish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is sharp.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.58	0.32
3	303	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid bluish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is sharp.	Natural	30	1.8	0.2	0.9
3	304	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.6+	1.1
4	401	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid bluish brown clay silt, containing rare rounded stone inclusions. Boundary with layer below is sharp.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.36	0
4	402	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey silt sand deposited in lamination.	Natural	30	1.8	0.94	0.36
4	403	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.4	1.4
4	404	Deposit	Layer is a stiff, mid greyish blue clay with a lens of peat within.	Natural	30	1.8	0.2	1.6
5	501	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown clay silt, containing rare rounded stone inclusions.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.32	0
5	502	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown clay with light grey yellow	Natural	30	1.8	0.89	0.32

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			sand lamination throughout.					
5	503	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid greyish blue clay with a peat lens.	Natural	30	1.8	0.16	1.21
5	504	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.32	1.37
6	600	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.3	0
6	601	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Natural	30	1.8	0.93	0.3
6	602	Deposit	Layer is a compact, dark greyish brown clay.	Peat	30	1.8	0.5+	1.23
7	701	Deposit	Mid brown grey silty clay firm	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.7	0
7	702	Deposit	Mid orange brown with light blue mottling. Very firm clay. Occasional iron panning	Natural	30	1.8	0.3+	0.7
8	801	Deposit	Mid brown grey firm silty clay	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.3	0
8	802	Deposit	Mid orange brown firm silty clay	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.3	0.3
8	803	Deposit	Mid orange brown with blue mottling. Very firm silty clay	Natural	30	1.8	1.17	0.6
8	804	Deposit	Light yellow sandy lens seen in sondage in deposit layer 803	Natural	30	1.8	0.07	1.17
8	805	Deposit	Light grey blue very firm clay. Seen at depth 1.7m in sondage	Natural	30	1.8	0.05	1.22
9	901	Deposit	Mid brown grey	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.35	0



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			firm silty clay					
9	902	Deposit	Mid orange brown with blue mottling. Very firm clay. Iron panning in clay	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.45	0.35
9	903	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid bluish red clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.9	0.8
10	1001	Deposit	Mid brown grey firm silty clay	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.35	0
10	1002	Deposit	Mid reddish brown firm silty clay	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.39	0.35
10	1003	Deposit	Light yellow brown with grey brown clay mottling. Firm sand	Natural	30	1.8	0.1	0.74
11	1101	Deposit	Layer is a compact, mid greyish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.3	0
11	1102	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.5	0.3
11	1103	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown coarse sandy clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.9+	0.8
11	1104	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base. Dimensions: 3000cm in length; 177cm in width; 43cm in depth.	Modern ditch containing ceramic land drain n-s aligned	30	1.8	0.3	0.8
11	1105	Fill	Deposit is a very compact silty clay containing occasional rounded stones, averaging 30 mm across. Mid	Fill of drainage ditch contains ceramic land drain n-s aligned	30	1.8	0.52	0.8

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			green-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is gradual. Contains ceramic sherds.					
11	1106	Cut	Steep sided to a possible rounded base. Only west half excavated as ceramic land drain on eastern side.	Shape of cut and land drain suggest a earlier enclosure ditch backfilled in late 19C or 20C to enlarge the field.	30	1.8	0.88+	0.8
11	1107	Fill	Deposit is a very compact silty clay containing rare rounded stones, averaging 10 mm across. Light orange-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is indistinct. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains ceramic land drain in upper fill.	Redeposited Clay to backfill ditch.	30	1.8	0.4	0.8
11	1108	Fill	Light pole brown, silty clay with slight sandy texture.	Base fill in infilled ditch. Not totally clear if part of lower institution natural and overcut.	30	1.8	0.5	0.8
12	1201	Deposit	Layer is a compact, mid greyish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.3	0
12	1202	Deposit	Layer is a compact, mid yellowish brown clay. Boundary with layer below	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.52	0.3

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			is clear.					
12	1203	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown coarse sandy clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.88+	0.82
13	1301	Deposit	Layer is a hard, mid greyish brown clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0
13	1302	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown medium sand.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.5	0.4
13	1303	Deposit	Layer is a firm, light yellowish brown medium sand.	Natural	30	1.8	0.8	0.9
14	1403	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.3	0.7
14	1404	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish black clay.	Peat	30	1.8	0.1	0.8
14	1405	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish yellow clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.4	1.2
15	1500	Deposit	Deposit is a loosely compact clayey silt. Dark grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.5	0
15	1501	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt. Mid yellow-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.6	0.5
15	1502	Deposit	Deposit is a very compact clay. Light yellow-blue in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt.	Natural.	30	1.8	0.95+	1.1
15	1503	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base.	Cut of ditch, possible drainage ditch. Runs same	1.8	1	0.2	1.1

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			Dimensions: 1.8m in length; cm in width; cm in depth.	alignment as a field drain above. No finds within, no clear date.				
15	1504	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt. Mid orange-brown in colour. Interface with natural is abrupt.	Fill of ditch [15003]. Fill was easy to excavate with a clear horizon with the natural. No finds within the fill.	1.8	1	0.2	1.1
16	1600	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown clay. Silty clay	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.45	0
16	1601	Deposit	Layer is a hard, mid reddish brown clay with manganese flecks	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.28	0.45
16	1602	Deposit	Layer is a hard, light orange and blue silty clay. Mixed and separate along trench and fades where below sand peaks up. So a gap is present.	Natural	30	1.8	0.22	0.73
16	1603	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a flat base. Oriented NW-SE. Dimensions: 2m+ in length; 0.95m in width; 0.18m in depth.	Cut of shallow linear feature. Shallow nature and absence of associated finds indicates that this feature may represent a field boundary though its date is uncertain. Appears to cut through subsoil indicating that it post dates this formation event. Continues out of the trench through both sections. NW continuation depicted on	2+	0.95	0.18	0.73



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
				geophysics as turning to the NE and continuing into TT15.				
16	1604	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear.	Fill of possible field boundary [1603]. May be the result of backfill associated with agricultural activity as feature appears to cut subsoil.	2+	0.95	0.18	0.73
17	1701	Deposit	Layer is a hard, mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0
17	1702	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.45	0.4
17	1703	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid bluish grey clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.35	0.85
17	1704	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish yellow clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.3	1.2
17	1705	Deposit	Layer is a firm, dark brownish grey silt.	Peat	30	1.8	0.1	1.3
17	1706	Deposit	Layer is a firm, light greyish blue clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.1	1.4
17	1707	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Mid grey blue possible slumping of deposit	Fill of cut 1708	1	1	TBC	1.2
17	1708	Cut	Cut is oval in plan with shallow sloping sides and a flat base. Possible slumping of geological band of natural	Cut of feature	1	1	TBC	1.2

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
17	1709	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid grey blue in colour. Interface with natural is clear. CBM found under natural is the peat possible alleviate clay	Fill of cut 1710	1.8	1.6	TBC	1.2
17	1710	Cut	Linear possible alleviate clay fill, north south orientated shallow, steep edges gradual and flat base	Cut of feature	1.8	1.6	TBC	1.2
19	1901	Deposit	Dark reddish brown, friable (baked). No inclusions. Occasional rooting.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.2	0
19	1902	Deposit	Light greyish brown, soft clayey silt. No inclusions.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.12	0.2
19	1903	Deposit	Light greyish brown, soft, clayey silt. No inclusions.	Natural	30	1.8	1.53+	0.32
19	1904	Fill	Fill of shallow linear, mid blue grey, no inclusion, dug by mattock overcast conditions, firm silty clay. 1 small fragment of heavily abraded ceramic.	Fill of 1905	2	0.86	0.15	0.5
19	1905	Cut	Linear, shallow ditch possible pit. Comes out of East edge orientated NE-SW.	Shallow ditch, irrigation field system	2	0.86	0.15	0.5
20	2001	Deposit	Layer is a friable, mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.26	0

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			Occasional small rooting,					
20	2002	Deposit	Mid brown grey silty clay firm	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.17	0.26
20	2003	Deposit	Layer is a hard, mid yellowish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	1.1	0.43
20	2004	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown clay. Shell frequent in deposit. Under 2003, marine deposit over peat 2005 bgl=1.53m	Natural	30	1.8	0.11	1.53
20	2005	Deposit	Firm, dark black blue, peaty deposit under marine 2004 deposit ,seen at below ground level=1.62m	Natural	30	1.8	0.08+	1.62
21	2101	Deposit	Topsoil. Mid greyish brown, friable, sandy clay, occasional rooting	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.2	0
21	2102	Deposit	Light greyish brown. Firm, clayey silt.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.11	0.2
21	2103	Deposit	Light greyish brown, silty clay. Abundant shells.	Natural	30	1.8	0.72	0.31
21	2104	Deposit	Light brownish grey, firm clayey silt. No inclusions	Natural	30	1.8	0.87	1.44
21	2105	Deposit	Light reddish grey soft clayey silt, No inclusions. Underlying shell layer.	Natural	30	1.8	0.1	1.54
21	2106	Deposit	Light yellowish blue clayey silt. Mixed with large peat deposits around 40% of deposit.	Natural	30	1.8	0.11	1.65
22	2201	Deposit	Dark greyish brown, friable	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.43	0

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			(baked). Clayey silt					
22	2202	Deposit	Dark greyish brown clayey silt.mid greyish brown. Interface between topsoil and natural.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.07	0.43
22	2203	Deposit	Mid yellowish grey clayey silt. Soft.	Natural	30	1.8	0.80+	0.5
23	2301	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.45	0
23	2302	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.06	0.45
23	2303	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish blue clay, with frequent inclusions of small broken shells.	Natural	30	1.8	0.08	0.51
23	2304	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish blue clay.	Natural	30	1.8	1.05+	0.6
24	2401	Deposit	Mid grey brown firm silty clay	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.25	0
24	2402	Deposit	Mid brown grey firm silty clay with occasional flecking of manganese throughout	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.1	0.25
24	2403	Deposit	Mid blue brown clay with infrequent flecking of manganese throughout	Natural	30	1.8	0.03	0.35
24	2404	Deposit	Mid blue brown, mottled firm clay with very frequent cockle shells throughout.	Natural	30	1.8	0.02+	0.38
25	2501	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown clay. Boundary with	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.2	0



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			layer below is diffuse.					
25	2502	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay. Boundary with layer below is diffuse.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.2	0.2
25	2503	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid bluish brown mottled clay. Boundary with layer below is diffuse.	Natural	30	1.8	0.3	0.4
25	2504	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish blue clay natural geology with fluent cockle shells throughout	Natural	30	1.8	0.1+	0.7
26	2601	Deposit	Mid grey brown firm silty clay	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.11	0
26	2602	Deposit	Mid brown grey firm clay, with occasional flecking of manganese throughout	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.13	0.11
26	2603	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid bluish brown mottled clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.65+	0.24
27	2701	Deposit	Layer is a soft, light brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.37m	0
27	2702	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey clay	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.3	0.37
27	2703	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish yellow clay, changes to a light grey sand part way through the trench – a result of intertidal activity.	Natural geology	30	1.8	1.03+	0.67
27	2704	Fill	Fill of shallow gully. Nat infill, moderately compact,	Infill of gully, charcoal CBM	1.8	0.5	0.2	0.67

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			gradual, CBM and charcoal present					
27	2705	Cut	Cut of shallow gully	Cut of linear gully	1.8	0.5	0.2	0.67
27	2706	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with natural is indistinct. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.	Natural infill of gully	1.8	0.55	0.2	0.67
27	2707	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and an uneven base. Dimensions: 1.8m in length; cm in width; cm in depth.	Cut of linear gully running ns	1.8	0.55	0.2	0.67
27	2708	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Dark brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal	Natural infilling of ditch	>3m	1.05	0.3	0.67
27	2709	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal.	Nat infill primary fill of ditch	>3m	1.05	0.3	0.67
27	2710	Cut	Cut is sub-circular in plan with shallow sloping sides, not fully excavated due to	Cut of curvilinear ditch running approx se to nnw	>3m	1.05	0.3	0.67

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			ground water. Dimensions: >300cm in length					
28	2801	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.5	0
28	2802	Deposit	Layer is a soft, light yellowish brown clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.3	0.5
28	2803	Deposit	Layer is a soft, light brownish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.4	0.8
28	2804	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt.	Fill of large ditch [2805]. Not fully excavated due to ground water levels.	1.8+	3	0.3+	0.8
28	2805	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides.	Cut of large NESW ditch. Not fully excavated due to ground water levels.	1.8+	3	0.3+	0.8
29	2901	Deposit	Layer is an indurated, dark brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.5	0
29	2902	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.23	0.5
29	2903	Deposit	Layer is a soft, light yellowish brown silt.	Natural	30	1.8	0.3	0.73
29	2904	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Light brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear.	Fill of ditch [2906]. Not fully excavated due to ground water levels.	1.8+	0.8	0.2+	0.73
29	2905	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Dark brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with	Fill of ditch [2906]. Not fully excavated due to ground water levels.	1.8+	0.6	0.2+	0.73

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			deposit above is clear.					
29	2906	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides.	NE-SW running ditch. Not fully excavated due to ground water levels.	1.8+	1.3	0.2+	0.73
30	3001	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.5	0
30	3002	Deposit	Layer is a loose, dark brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.2	0.5
30	3003	Deposit	Layer is a compact, mid pinkish red fine sand.	Natural	30	1.8	1+	0.7
30	3004	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Dark orange-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains ceramic sherds, frequent CBM pieces up to 0.10 size.	Layer of salt production waste deposit. Cut by 3005 later ditch.	10.0m +	1.80m	0.24	0.7
30	3005	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a concave base. Seen in trench section as concave cut filled with industrial waste. Not visible in trench as truncated during machining. Dimensions: 180cm in length; 75cm in width; 25cm in depth.	Cut of probable linear extending East- west across trench 30. Not seen in plan as removed during machining.	1.80m	1.04m	0.36	0.7
30	3006	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Dark orange-black in	Fill of ditch [3005] which extends East to West.	1.80m	1.02	0.36m	0.7

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			colour. Interface with deposit below is contains Frequent fragmented CBM.					
31	3101	Deposit	Layer is a soft, dark brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.6	0
31	3102	Deposit	Layer is a soft, light brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.2	0.6
31	3103	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish yellow clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.18+	0.8
31	3104	Deposit	Layer is a loose, dark brownish grey silt, containing occasional rounded stone inclusions. Boundary with layer below is clear. Frequent ceramic inclusions.	Made ground	28	1.8	0.2	0.8
31	3105	Fill	Fill is a greenish brown silty clay with some flint inclusions. Oriented N-S. Measures 1.8m+ long; 1.6m wide; 0.2m depth.	Fill of possible ditch. Likely a natural infilling of a ditch.	1.8+	1.6	0.2	0.8
31	3106	Cut	Cut is linear feature. Base is flat with the west side slope being steep and concave whilst the east side was shallower. Oriented N-S. Measures 1.8m+ long; 1.6m wide; 0.2m deep	Cut of possible ditch. Ditch was probably associated with activity prior to Roman salt activity. Obscured by Roman salt industry waste.	1.8+	1.6	0.2	0.8
31	3107	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-	Fill of ditch [3108]. Deposited through silting.	1.8	2.05	.40 nfe	0.8



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal.					
31	3108	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of boundary ditch. Unable to fully excavate due to rising water levels	1.8	2.95	0.43	0.8
32	3201	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.75	0
32	3202	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish yellow clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.08+	0.75
32	3203	Deposit	Layer is a soft, dark brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.15	0.6
32	3204	Deposit	Layer is a compact, mid brownish grey clay. Boundary with layer below is clear. 1m square sondage put in. Frequent CBM.	Made ground	10	1.8	0.35	0.6
33	3301	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.5	0
33	3302	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.15	0.5
33	3303	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish yellow clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.08+	0.65
33	3304	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a uneven base. Dimensions: 60 cm in length; 51 cm in width; 23cm in depth.	North/South ditch across trench 33. Has intersection with 3306 at northern extent. No relationship visible so probably contemporary	0.6	0.51	0.23	0.65
33	3305	Fill	Deposit is a	Fill of north	0.6	0.41	0.27	0.65

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			loosely compact clayey silt. Mid orange-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is indistinct. Contains frequent CBM pieces small angular with occasional medium piece.	south ditch. Mixed infilled materials including pieces of CBM seen from salt production.				
33	3306	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Narrow gully.	Narrow gully extending into ditch 3304. No clear stratigraphic relationship so probably contemporary.	0.69	0.29	0.15	0.65
33	3307	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact clayey silt. Mid orange-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is indistinct, single deposit in pulley.	Fill of gully. No clear relationship with 3304.	0.69	0.29	0.15	0.65
33	3308	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty sand containing occasional sub-rounded stones, averaging 55 mm across. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains ceramic sherds, lithics, industrial debris.	Upper fill of ne-sw aligned ditch [3311] contained frequent ceramics crushed and whoever associated with salt production	1.80m trench	1.65m – 2.10m	0.55	0.65
33	3309	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty sand containing occasional sub-rounded stones, averaging 70 mm across. Dark	Secondary fill of ne - sw aligned ditch [3311] dark silty ash deposit with frequent CBM from salt production and a possible wet	1m slot	1.10m	0.10-0.15m	0.65

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			black-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains lithics, industrial debris.	stone				
33	3310	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty sand. Light yellow-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt.	Primary ne-sw aligned ditch fill, collapse trample. Ditch [3311]	0.90m	0.50m	0.10m	0.65
33	3311	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 180cm in length trench; 210cm in width; 65cm in depth.	NE-SW aligned ditch with three fills two of which contained crushed and whole CBM associated with salt production	1.80m trench	2.10m	0.65m	0.65
33	3312	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal.	Fill of posthole [3313].	0.26	0.26	0.08	0.65
33	3313	Cut	Cut is circular in plan with shallow sloping sides and a concave base.	Posthole which directly aligns with two other postholes [3315] and [3317].	0.26	0.26	0.08	0.65
33	3314	Fill	Loosely compact silty clay, mid grayish brown. Contains charcoal.	Fill of posthole [3315].	0.24	0.24	0.04	0.65
33	3315	Cut	Cut is circular in plan with shallow sloping sides and a concave base.	Posthole which aligns with two other postholes [3313] and [3317].	0.24	0.24	0.04	0.65
33	3316	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact	Fill of posthole [3317].	0.29	0.29	0.05	0.65

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal.					
33	3317	Cut	Cut is circular in plan with shallow sloping sides and a concave base.	Posthole which aligns with two other postholes [3313] and [3315].	0.29	0.29	0.05	0.65
33	3318	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal.	Fill of posthole [3319].	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.65
33	3319	Cut	Cut is circular in plan with shallow sloping sides and a concave base.	Posthole aligned with one other posthole [3321].	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.65
33	3320	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal.	Fill of posthole [3321].	0.35	0.35	0.09	0.65
33	3321	Cut	Cut is circular in plan with shallow sloping sides and a concave base.	Posthole aligns with one other posthole [3319].	0.35	0.35	0.09	0.65
34	3401	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.55	0
34	3402	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Natural	30	1.8	0.13	0.55
34	3403	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish yellow clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.10+	0.68

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
34	3404	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, CBM.	Fill of pit [3405].	0.65	0.65	0.2	0.68
34	3405	Cut	Cut is circular in plan with steeply sloping sides and a flat base.	Cut of small pit.	0.65	0.65	0.2	0.68
34	3406	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Light brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, and significant amounts of CBM.	Fill of CBM rich pit [3407].	0.52	0.52+	0.15	0.68
34	3407	Cut	Cut is circular in plan with shallow sloping sides and an uneven base.	Cut of CBM rich pit.	0.52	0.52+	0.15	0.68
34	3408	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Light brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains CBM.	Fill of shallow pit [3409].	0.55	0.4	0.08	0.68
34	3409	Cut	Cut is circular in plan with shallow sloping sides and a flat base.	Cut of shallow pit, cut by ditch.	0.55	0.4	0.08	0.68
34	3410	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit	Fill of ditch [3411]. Not fully excavated due to ground water levels (no base or depth)	1.8+	1.2	NA	0.68



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			below is clear. Contains charcoal and CBM.					
34	3411	Cut	Cut is liner with steeply sloping sides.	Cut of N-S running ditch, cut by shallow pit [3409]. Not fully excavated due to ground water levels (no base or depth).	1.8+	1.2	NA	0.68
34	3412	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear.	Fill of pit [3413].	0.65	0.65	0.12	0.68
34	3413	Cut	Cut is circular in plan with shallow sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of pit.	0.65	0.65	0.12	0.68
34	3414	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Light brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal.	Fill of ditch [3416].	1.8+	1.4	0.25	0.68
34	3415	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal and CBM.	Assumed primary fill of ditch [3416] although not fully excavated due to ground water levels.	1.8+	1.4	NA	0.68
34	3416	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides.	Cut of N-S running ditch. Not fully excavated due to ground water levels (no base of feature or depth).	1.8m	1.4	NA	0.68

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
34	3417	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Mid orange-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.	Fill of deep posthole.	0.3	0.3	0.36	0.68
34	3418	Cut	Cut is circular in plan with vertical sides and a uneven base.	Cut of posthole.	0.3	0.3	0.36	0.68
34	3419	Deposit	Layer is a loose, light greyish grey clay. Boundary with layer below is clear. Charcoal rich.	Made ground	8	1.8	0.03	0.68
34	3420	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Mid orange-brown in colour.	Fill of Possible ditch [3421]. Not excavated due to water levels in the area as water is rising quicker than we are able to pump it.	1.8	2.3	N/A	0.68
34	3421	Cut	Cut is linear with straight edges in plan	Cut of possible ditch (linear in plan). Not excavated due to water levels.	1.8	2.3	N/A	0.68
35	3501	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish black silt.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0
35	3502	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.32	0.4
35	3503	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish yellow clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.10+	0.72
35	3504	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Light brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains	Fill of ditch [3505]. Was not able to draw section or record as slot could not be fully excavated due to water levels. Has	1.8	1	NFE	0.72

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			ceramic sherds.	been surveyed and sampled.				
35	3505	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides.	Cut of ditch. Slot was not fully excavated due to water levels. No photograph or drawing for this reason. Feature was sampled and surveyed.	1.8	1	NFE	0.72
35	3506	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Light orange-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains ceramic sherds.	Upper fill of pit [3508].	0.7	0.5	0.09	0.72
35	3507	Fill	Deposit is a very compact clayey clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, industrial debris.	Primary fill of pit [3508].	0.7	0.7	0.12	0.72
35	3508	Cut	Cut is circular in plan with steeply sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of pit.	0.7	0.7	0.21	0.72
35	3509	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty sand containing occasional rounded stones, averaging 50 mm across. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.	Fill of ditch [3510].	1.8+	1.25	0.41	0.72

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
35	3510	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of possible boundary ditch, running NE-SW.	1.8+	1.25	0.41	0.72
35	3511	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty sand. Mid brown-grey in colour. Contains charcoal.	Fill of ditch [3512]. Deposited through silting.	2m runs into trench edges at both ends	1.02	.18 NFE	0.72
35	3512	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a uneven base.	Cut of NE-SW running ditch. NFE due to water levels rising recorded excavated area	2 m runs into trench at both ends	1.02	0.18	0.72
35	3513	Fill	Fill of ditch, dark, charcoal rich, very frequent CBM. Moderately Compact. Not fully excavated due to flooding	Fill of boundary ditch, backfill	1.8	1.3	> 0.4	0.72
35	3514	Cut	Cut of boundary ditch, running N S, not fully excavated due to flooding	Cut of boundary ditch, not fully excavated	1.8	1.3	>0.3	0.72
36	3601	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.5	0
36	3602	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.16	0.5
36	3603	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish yellow clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.10+	0.66
36	3604	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Dark brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.	Upper fill of ditch [3606].	1.8+	1.65	0.2	0.66
36	3605	Fill	Deposit is a	Primary fill of	1.8+	1.65	0.15	0.66

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			loosely compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains ceramic sherds.	ditch [3606].				
36	3606	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base.	Possible boundary ditch. Multiple pieces of roman pottery found, suggestive of a roman period ditch.	1.8+	1.65	0.27	0.66
36	3607	Fill	Loosely compact silty silt. Mid brown grey.	Fill of terminus. Containing lots of CBM, deposited through backfill.	2	0.5	0.14	0.66
36	3608	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of small terminus.	2	0.5	0.14	0.66
36	3609	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact clayey silt. Mid brown-black in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.	Fill of terminus containing lots of CBM.	2	0.65	0.18	0.66
36	3610	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of shallow terminus. Possible associated with 3608	2	0.65	0.18	0.66
37	3701	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.15	0
37	3702	Deposit	Layer is a soft, dark brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.25	0.15
37	3703	Deposit	Layer is a loose, mid brownish	Natural	30	1.8	0.1+	0.45



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			brown clay.					
38	3801	Deposit	Layer is a stiff, dark brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.45	0
38	3802	Deposit	Layer is a loose, mid greyish brown clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.25	0.45
38	3803	Deposit	Layer is a compact, mid yellowish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	1+	0.7
38	3804	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains ceramic sherds.	Natural infilling of ditch [3805].	1.8 runs into trench at both ends.	2.12	0.62	0.7
38	3805	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base. Dimensions: 1.8m in length; 2.12m in width; 0.62m in depth.	Possible boundary ditch filled by natural infilling. Ditch was not fully excavated due to flooding of trench and field drain/damming needed.	1.8 runs into trench at both ends.	2.12	0.62	0.7
39	3901	Deposit	Layer is a loose, dark brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.5	0
39	3902	Deposit	Layer is a soft, dark brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.1	0.5
39	3903	Deposit	Layer is a compact, mid brownish yellow clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.25+	0.6
39	3904	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay containing abundant rounded stones, averaging 0 mm across. Mid orange-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear.	Primary Fill of ditch [3912]. Contained saltern trivets.	1.8+	1.4	0.25	0.6

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone, industrial debris. Red-brown colour.					
39	3905	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt containing abundant rounded stones, averaging 20 mm across. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.	Tertiary fill of ditch. Deposited through silting	1.8+	1.95	0.57	0.6
39	3906	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay containing abundant rounded stones, averaging 20 mm across. Mid brown-orange in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal.	Secondary fill of ditch. Slump indicates possible bank.	1.8+	1.95	0.28	0.6
39	3907	Fill	Moderately compact silty clay, mid brown grey.	Primary fill of ditch. Deposited through silting	1.8+	1.95	0.14	0.6
39	3908	Cut	Steeply sloping linear with flat base.	Cut of large boundary/drainage ditch or possible enclosure, see geophysics/survey.	1.8+	1.95	0.73	0.6
39	3909	Fill	Deposit is a	Secondary fill of	1.8+	1.4	0.13	0.6

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			moderately compact silty clay containing occasional rounded stones, averaging 15 mm across. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone, industrial debris.	ditch [3912]. Contained saltern trivet.				
39	3910	Fill	Deposit is a compact sandy clay containing occasional rounded stones, averaging 15 mm across. Mid orange-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is gradual. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, industrial debris.	Tertiary fill of ditch [3912]	1.8+	1.4	0.2	0.6
39	3911	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay containing occasional rounded stones, averaging 15 mm across. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is gradual. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, industrial debris.	Possible quaternary fill of ditch [3912].	1.8+	1.4	0.1	0.6
39	3912	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions:	Ditch. Trivets suggest saltern related. Pottery finds suggest roman and	1.8	1.4	0.58	0.6

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			108cm in length; 144cm in width; 58cm in depth.	possibly iron age.				
39	3913	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Dark brown-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.	Fill of ditch [3914], very wet ground conditions. (Section drawing both 44.1 and 44.2).	1.8+	1	0.6	0.6
39	3914	Cut	Steeply sloping linear cut with V-shaped/concave base.	Possible boundary ditch. (Section drawing 44.1 and 44.2)	1.8+	1	0.6	0.6
39	3915	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Light brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic shards, bone.	Upper fill of ditch [3917]. (Section drawing 44.2 and 44.3).	1.8+	1.5	0.85	0.6
39	3916	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains bone.	Lower fill of ditch [3917]. (Section drawing 44.2 and 44.3).	1.8+	1.5	0.25	0.6
39	3917	Cut	Cut is curvilinear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 1.8+m in length; 1.5m in width; 1.07m in depth.	Possible enclosure ditch. (Section drawing 44.2 and 44.3).	1.8+	1.5	1.07	0.6
40	4001	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.34	0

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
40	4002	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.16	0.34
40	4003	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish yellow clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.1	0.5
40	4004	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt containing abundant rounded stones, averaging 30 mm across. Mid brown-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.	Fill of linear [4005]. Deposited through backfilling.	1.8	1.2	0.45	0.5
40	4005	Cut	Shallow linear with gently sloping sides and slightly concave base.	Cut of drainage ditch	1.8	1.2	0.45	0.5
40	4006	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt containing abundant rounded stones, averaging 30 mm across. Dark brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.	Fill of drainage ditch [4007].	1.80+	1.4	0.56	0.5
40	4007	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of drainage ditch.	1.8+	1.4	0.56	0.5
40	4008	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt. Dark brown-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is	Fill of N-S ditch [4009].	2+	0.75	0.4	0.5



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds. Abundant large ceramic pottery. Large intact pot, half in section.					
40	4009	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base. Dimensions: 100cm in length; 72+ cm in width; 38cm in depth. Edge of trench obscures the W side of the ditch.	Cut of N-S ditch. Cuts 4022, 4028, 4009, 4053 are thought to be the same feature.	2+	0.75	0.4	0.5
40	4010	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact clayey silt. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.	Single fill of drainage ditch. deposited through silting	1.8 runs into trench in both directions	1.67	0.44	0.5
40	4011	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 1.8+ m in length, 1.67 m in width and 0.44 m in depth.	Cut of drainage ditch. Contemporary with 4013.	1.8 runs into section at both ends	1.67	0.44	0.5
40	4012	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact clayey silt. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal.	Fill of gully	3.3	0.32	0.15	0.5
40	4013	Cut	Cut of gully that is contemporary	Cut of gully. Feeds into ditch	3.2	0.32	0.14	0.5

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			with 4011. As fills in both are same. Fully purpose To feed Into ditch 4011	4011.				
40	4014	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains ceramic sherds, industrial debris.	Upper fill of ditch [4016]	1.8	3.52	0.6	0.5
40	4015	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid yellow-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains ceramic sherds, industrial debris.	Lower fill of ditch [4016] deposited through silting	1.8	2.65	0.51	0.5
40	4016	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 3.52m in length; 1.80m in width; 0.91m in depth.	Cut of large ditch, possible boundary ditch also functioning as a drainage ditch	1.8	3.52	0.91	0.5
40	4017	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Light grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal.	Fill of truncated pit	0.6 truncated	0.3 truncated	0.15	0.5
40	4018	Cut	Cut is circular in plan with shallow sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 90cm in length; 60 in width; 15 in depth.	Cut of truncated pit	0.9	0.75	0.15	0.5
40	4019	Cut	Cut is sub-	Cut of pit	0.40m	0.35m	0.12m	0.5

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			circular in plan with vertical sides and a concave base.					
40	4020	Fill	Mid brown grey mod compact	Fill of cut [4019].	0.40m	0.35m	0.12m	0.5
40	4021	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-orange in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.	Fill of ditch [4022]. Assemblage of animal bone.	1.8+	0.95	0.3	0.5
40	4022	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base.	Cut of ditch. Cuts 4022, 4028, 4009, 4053 are thought to be the same feature.	1.8+	0.95	0.3	0.5
40	4023	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds. CBM rich deposit which gives it a reddish colour.	Fill of curvilinear [4024].	1.8+	0.35	0.2	0.5
40	4024	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base.	Cut of curvilinear.	1.8+	0.35	0.2	0.5
40	4025	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, lithics.	Fill of curvilinear gully. Deposited through silting.	2.81 runs into trench at E side	0.61	0.11	0.5

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
40	4026	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a concave base. Associated with ditch cut 4011. Gully feeds into ditch. Fills of 4011 and 4026 are the same. Dimensions: 281cm in length; 61cm in width; 11cm in depth.	Cut of curvilinear gully. Feeds into ditch 4011	2.81	0.61	0.11	0.5
40	4027	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.	Fill of ditch	1.8+	0.37	0.25	0.5
40	4028	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a flat base.	Cut of ditch. Cuts 4022, 4028, 4009, 4053 are thought to be the same feature.	1.8+	0.37	0.25	0.5
40	4029	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.	Fill of gully	1.8+	0.37	0.25	0.5
40	4030	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of gully.	1.8+	0.62	0.2	0.5
40	4031	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt.	Fill of gully [4030].	1.8+	0.62	0.2	0.5
40	4032	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping	Cut of gully.	1.8	0.62	0.15	0.5

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			sides and a concave base.					
40	4033	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact clayey silt. Mid brown-orange in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal.	Full of gully cut by ditch [4016].	1.8+	0.75	0.15	0.5
40	4034	Cut	Steeply sloping linear cut with flat base.	Cut of gully disturbed by ditch [4016].	1.8	0.22	0.13	0.5
40	4035	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact clayey silt. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal.	Fill of posthole /pit [4036].	0.33	0.46	0.12	0.5
40	4036	Cut	Cut is circular in plan with shallow sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of pit/posthole.	0.33	0.46	0.12	0.5
40	4037	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact clayey silt. Mid brown-orange in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.	Fill of terminus [4038].	0.76	0.46	0.14	0.5
40	4038	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and very slightly concave base. Terminus Dimensions: 0.76 cm in length; 0.46 cm in width; 0.14 cm in depth as	Cut of terminus of possible gully.	0.76	0.58	0.14	0.5



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			excavated. Full length is 2.15m ,length to ditch om South side.					
40	4039	Cut	Cut is circular in plan with steeply sloping sides and a flat base. Dimensions: 54cm in length; 60cm in width; 45cm in depth.	Cut of pit	54	60	45	0.5
40	4040	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay containing rare sub-rounded stones, averaging 25 mm across. Dark grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is gradual. Contains charcoal, industrial debris.	Primary fill of pit [4039].	54	60	45	0.5
40	4041	Fill	Deposit is a very compact sandy clay containing rare sub-rounded stones, averaging 25 mm across. Mid orange-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is indistinct. Contains charcoal.	Secondary fill of pit [4039].	0.54	0.6	0.45	0.5
40	4042	Cut	Cut is sub-circular in plan with steeply sloping sides and a concave base.	Base of pit or possible posthole.	0.54	0.6	0.45	0.5
40	4043	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay containing rare sub-rounded stones,	Single fill in possible pit or posthole [4042].	1	0.42	0.13	0.5

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			averaging 20 mm across. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is gradual.					
40	4045	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact sandy clay containing rare sub-rounded stones, averaging 250 mm across. Mid brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is gradual. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains industrial debris.	Fill of N-S aligned ditch [4046].	1.8+	0.35	0.4	0.5
40	4046	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of n-s aligned ditch as seen within slot at northern end. Slot cut to demonstrate relationship with e-w aligned ditch to the east clearly they respect each other broadly contemporary. Cuts 4046, 4051, 4055, 4057 are thought to be the same linear feature.	1.8+	0.35	0.4	0.5
40	4047	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact sandy clay. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains industrial debris.	Fill of [4048] e-w aligned shallow ditch/gully.	1.1	0.6	0.15	0.5
40	4048	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base.	Cut of e-w aligned ditch/gully shallow with flat	1.1	0.6	0.15	0.5

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			Dimensions: 110cm in length; 60cm in width; 15cm in depth.	base appears broadly contemporary with n-s aligned dihedral to the west which it respects				
40	4049	Fill	Deposit is a very compact silty clay containing rare sub-rounded stones, averaging 5 mm across. Mid orange-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone, industrial debris. Context unevenly sorted with lighter patches throughout. Bone in section and cam .Appears to be same material as fill in curvilinear 4022 to East Side.	Upper deposit in ditch segment . Deposit overlies north south ditch deposit 4008. Is deposit Contained in Curvilinear 4022 which cuts over top of ditch 4009.	0.5	0.72	0.27	0.5
40	4050	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay containing rare sub-rounded stones, averaging 20 mm across. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains burnt bone, industrial debris.	N-s aligned ditch terminus [4051] fill half sectioned in 1m slot.	1m slot	0.55m	0.16m	0.5
40	4051	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of n-s aligned ditch as seen in terminus slot northern	1m slot	0.60m	0.15m	0.5

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			Dimensions: 100cm slot in length; 60cm in width; 15cm in depth.	end. Cuts 4046, 4051, 4055, 4057 are thought to be the same linear feature.				
40	4052	Fill	Fill in North south ditch within relationship slot.	Fill of n-s ditch [4053]. Fill same as 4008.	0.9	0.33	0.27	0.5
40	4053	Cut	Cut of North south ditch. Steeply sloping linear with flat base.	Cut of ditch in box section. Also same as 4009. Cuts 4022, 4028, 4009, 4053 are thought to be the same feature.	0.9	0.33	0.27	0.5
40	4054	Fill	Deposit is a very compact silty clay. Mid orange-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is gradual. Interface with deposit above is indistinct. Fill in concave cut.	Fill of small concave cut [4055] seen in section. No further excavation.	0.35	0.35	0.15	0.5
40	4055	Cut	Cut is sub-circular in plan with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Seen in section. Poorly defined in plan. Dimensions: 0.32cm in length; 0.26cm in width; 0.11cm in depth.	Small concave cut seen in section. Cuts 4046, 4051, 4055, 4057 are thought to be the same linear feature.	0.35	0.35	0.15	0.5
40	4056	Deposit	Deposit is a very compact silty clay. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is indistinct. Seen as narrow band of deposit on edge of north south ditch.	Band of deposit on edge of north south ditch, possible earlier truncated weathering deposit.	1.2	0.17	0.11	0.5
40	4057	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping	Southern extent of curvilinear.	0.8	0.7	0.25	0.5

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			sides and a concave base. Cut of curvilinear ditch, visible in slot. Dimensions: 80cm in length; 75cm in width; 25cm in depth.	Cuts 4046, 4051, 4055, 4057 are thought to be the same linear feature.				
40	4058	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains ceramic sherds, industrial debris.	Upper fill of ditch [4016]	1.8+	0.75	0.25	0.5
41	4101	Deposit	Friable dark brown silt with frequent small stone inclusions	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.45	0
41	4102	Deposit	Firm reddish brown silty clay	Natural	30	1.8	0.15+	0.45
41	4103	Fill	Mod compact, dark yellowed grey silty clay. Some stone inclusions. Bone, ceramic, charcoal	Fill of ditch [4105].	3m+	1.8	0.3	0.45
41	4104	Fill	Mod compact, dark brown grey, silty clay no Inclusions. Charcoal.	Fill of ditch [4105].	3m+	1.8 +	0.3	0.45
41	4105	Cut	Cut is linear with steep, irregular sides and a flat base. Filled by 4104 and 4103.	Cut of ditch.	3m+	1.8 +	0.6	0.45
41	4106	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds,	Fill of ditch [4107]	1.8	2.04	0.94	0.45



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			burnt bone.					
41	4107	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and an uneven base.	Cut of ditch, probable drainage ditch.	1.8	2.04	0.94	0.45
41	4108	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Dark grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone.	Top fill of [4110]	1.8	1.32	0.42	0.45
41	4109	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone.	Lower fill of ditch [4110]	1.8 runs into trench at both ends	1.72	0.48	0.45
41	4110	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of ditch. Probable drainage ditch	1.8+	1.75	0.75	0.45
41	4111	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID
41	4112	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 1.8cm in length; 43cm in width; 23cm in depth.	Small linear ditch or large gully.	1.8	0.43	0.23	0.45
41	4113	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay containing frequent rounded stones, averaging 15 mm across. Mid orange-orange in colour. Interface with deposit below is	Fill of small ditch	1m	0.43	0.23	0.45

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			indistinct. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone, lithics, industrial debris. Possible microlith found.					
41	4114	Cut	Rectangular in plan with steep sides and flat base with a east west shallow gulley in base. located on east half of trench 41. Has extension on east side (see 4116). Clear definition to natural base.	Rectangular cut forming a extension to ditch 4116. Possibly forming a larger area for water collection/ management.	1	1.33	0.27	0.45
41	4115	Fill	Dark brown black, firm compaction, silt clay. Very occasional small sub rounded stone. Pot occasional including half small bowl	Fill in 4114. Weathered infill of shallow extension connected to ditch 4116	1	1.83	0.28	0.45
41	4116	Cut	Length of shallow cut with steep sides and flat base with sharp cut to base. Has shallow gulley in base which extends across both 4114 and 4116. Orientation east to West	East West linear, appears to be a length of ditch, possibly used for water collection or management. At east end becomes part of 4114. However there is no clear relationship between them to produce a stratigraphic relationship	1.05	0.84	0.32	0.45
41	4117	Fill	Mid orange/ yellowish brown. Firm compaction friable. Silty clay.	Fill in 4114 and 4116. Base first fill extends along length of cuts.	1.9	1.83	0.25	0.45
41	4118	Cut	Very shallow concave cut in	Very shallow gulley in base of	1.9	0.2	0.03	0.45

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			base of 4114 and 4116. Extends east to west across both features.	ditch. It appears to be part of ditch cut rather than a additional/ later cut.				
42	4201	Deposit	Friable dark brown silt with frequent small stone inclusions	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0
42	4202	Deposit	Firm reddish brown silty clay with infrequent small stone inclusions	Natural	30	1.8	1.3	0.4
42	4203	Deposit	Layer is a compact, mid brownish yellow clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.1	1.7
42	4204	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-orange in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal.	Fill of gully or beam slot	025m	0.24m	0.25m	0.4
42	4205	Cut	Cut is linear with vertical sides and a flat base.	Cut of gully or beam slot	0.25m	0.24m	0.25m	0.4
42	4206	Cut	Cut is oval in plan with shallow sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 80cm+ (Nfe) in length; 50cm in width; 10cm in depth.	Cut of ditch / gully terminus with fill (4207)	80cm+ (NFE)	50cm	10cm	0.4
42	4207	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact clayey silt. Mid orange-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear.	Fill of ditch / gully terminus [4206]	80cm + (NFE)	50cm	10cm	0.4
42	4208	Fill	Deposit is a	Fill of irregularly	1m	1.54m	.56m	0.4

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			moderately compact silty clay containing rare rounded stones, averaging 20 mm across. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with natural is gradual. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone, industrial debris.	cut ditch. Two bone finds, a block of CBM, and green glazed pottery sherd from upper level				
42	4209	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base. Dimensions: 100cm in length; 154cm in width; 56cm in depth.	Irregular cut of ditch.	1m	1.54m	.56m	0.4
42	4210	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID
42	4211	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID
42	4212	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact sandy clay. Mid brown-black in colour. Interface with deposit below is gradual. Contains charcoal.	Fill of gully terminus [4213].	2m+	0.70m	0.15	0.4
42	4213	Cut	Linear, steeply sloping cut with flat base.	Possible gully terminus.	2m+	0.70m	0.15	0.4
42	4214	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone.	Fill of ditch [4215] containing Roman pottery and cu hoop or buckle	1.8+	1.13	0.37	0.4
42	4215	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a	Cut of ditch with Roman pottery in fill (4214)	1.8+	1.13	0.4	0.4

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			concave base.					
42	4216	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay containing occasional sub-rounded stones, averaging 0.5 mm across. Mid orange-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains industrial debris. Single fill of linear at north end trench42.	Single fill of possible terminus of linear. Consistent throughout. CBM present only.	0.8	0.99	0.5	0.4
42	4217	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base.	Cut of linear possible terminus.	0.8	0.99	0.5	0.4
42	4218	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt containing rare rounded stones, averaging 10 mm across. Dark brown-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.	Fill of pit [4219].	0.90m	0.70m	0.25m	0.4
42	4219	Cut	Sub circular, shallow sloping, concave.	Cut of pit.	0.60m	0.50m	0.25m	0.4
42	4220	Fill	Mod firm, mid grey brown silty clay no inclusions, charcoal	Fill of ditch [4221].	1.80m +	1.90m	0.50m	0.4
42	4221	Cut	Linear, shallow sloping, concave	Cut of ditch.	1.80m +	1.90m	0.50m	0.4
42	4222	Fill	Mod firm, mid grey brown silty clay no inclusions, charcoal	Fill of ditch [4223].	1.80m +	0.70m +	0.40m	0.4



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
42	4223	Cut	Linear, shallow sloping, concave	Cut of ditch.	1.80m +	0.70m +	0.40m	0.4
42	4224	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal.	Fill of small gully/pit [4225].	0.85	0.74	0.23	0.4
42	4225	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of small gully / ditch [4225]	0.85	0.73	0.24	0.4
42	4226	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid orange-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone.	Lower fill - slumping fill - of ditch [4215]	0.85	0.71	0.35	0.4
42	4227	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.	Fill of ditch or gully [4228]	1.8+	0.24	0.3	0.4
42	4228	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a uneven base.	Cut of ditch/ gully	1.8+	0.23	0.3	0.4
42	4229	Fill	Mid orange brown, silty clay. Occasional small sub rounded stone. 24	Base fill in terminus.	1.2	0.75	0.21	0.4
42	4230	Fill	Dark brown silty clay. Occasional small sub rounded stone.	Upper fill in terminus 4231	1.2	0.9	0.2	0.4
42	4231	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping	Terminus of possible north	1.15	0.8	0.2	0.4

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			sides and a uneven base. Terminus Of east West linear. Poorly defined edges. Posthole visible in base. Dimensions: 115cm in length;0.80 cm in width;20 cm in depth.	south linear. Cuts 4217 on west side				
42	4232	Fill	Mid orange brown silty clay. Firm.	Single fill of possible posthole in base of terminus.	0.38	0.13	0.1	0.4
42	4233	Cut	Sub circular cut. Steep sided to slight concave base. Diffuse side definition.	Possible base of posthole in base of terminus 4231.	0.39	0.13	0.1	0.4
42	4234	Cut	Cut is circular in plan with shallow sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 180cm in length; 80cm in width; 32cm in depth.	Irregular pit	180	80	32	0.4
42	4235	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay containing frequent rounded stones, averaging 10 mm across. Mid brown-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is gradual. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone, industrial debris.	Primary Fill of pit [4234].	1.80m	.80m	.17m	0.4
42	4236	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact sandy clay containing occasional	Secondary fill of pit [4234]. Possible LIA/Roman date.	.80m	.30m	.13m	0.4

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			rounded stones, averaging 10 mm across. Light grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is gradual. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone, industrial debris.					
42	4237	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a uneven base. Dimensions: 47cm in length; 96cm in width; 12cm in depth.	Very stony natural and shallow depth between two features (4234 pit and 4239 ditch). Possible track way which was metallic.	.47m	.96m	.12m	0.4
42	4238	Fill	Deposit is a very compact sandy clay containing abundant sub-rounded stones, averaging 1.5 mm across. Dark orange-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is gradual. Contains charcoal.	Fill of shallow linear feature [4237].	.96m	.47m	.12m	0.4
42	4239	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a uneven base. Dimensions: 80cm in length; 98cm in width; 58cm in depth.	Ditch. Cut partially by modern land drain.	.8m	.98m	.58m	0.4
42	4240	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact sandy clay containing occasional rounded stones, averaging 20 mm across. Dark black-brown in	Primary fill of ditch [4239]. Contained a lot of bones, mostly jaw, of at least 2 sheep.	.8m	0.98	.3m	0.4

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone, industrial debris.					
42	4241	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact sandy clay containing rare rounded stones, averaging 20 mm across. Dark black-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is gradual. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone, industrial debris.	Secondary fill of ditch [4239].	.56m	.54m	.22m	0.4
42	4242	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear.	Fill of linear [4243]. Cut by modern land drain.	1.8	1.59	0.34	0.4
42	4243	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a uneven base.	Cut for linear.	1.8	1.58	0.34	0.4
43	4301	Deposit	Friable mid brown silt with infrequent small stone inclusions	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.3	0
43	4302	Deposit	Firm reddish brown silty clay with infrequent small stone inclusions	Natural	30	1.8	1.15+	0.3
43	4303	Fill	Firm compaction. Dark grey-brown. Slightly sandy clay, fine sands.	Uppermost fill of ditch	1m	0.9m	0.18m	0.3

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			Frequent charcoal flecks and lumps. Occasional small sub-rounded stones, and occasional flint. 1.8m Trench. Width 0.9m, depth 0.18m.					
43	4304	Fill	Deposit is a very compact gravelly clay containing occasional rounded stones, averaging 20 mm across. Mid brown-orange in colour. Interface with natural is indistinct. Interface with deposit above is gradual. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, lithics.	Second fill of ditch, probably roman. Pottery found deep in fill	1m	0.9m	0.33m	0.3
43	4305	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base. Dimensions: 1mcm in length; 90cm in width; 51cm in depth.	Cut of drainage or boundary ditch. Probably Roman.	1m	0.9m	0.51m	0.3
43	4306	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt. Mid brown-orange in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal.	Fill of small pit. Some charcoal but no finds	0.41	0.35	0.09m	0.3
43	4307	Cut	Cut is sub-circular in plan with shallow sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 41cm in length;	Small pit no finds	0.41	0.35	0.09m	0.3



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			35cm in width; 9cm in depth.					
43	4308	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay containing rare sub-rounded stones, averaging 20 mm across. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone, lithics, industrial debris.	Secondary fill of N-S aligned Roman ditch. Contained charcoal flecks CBM occasional moderate pottery both cooking and fine table wares, occasional bone and oyster shell	1.8	1.6	0.4	0.3
43	4309	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Dark grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone, lithics, industrial debris.	Primary fill of Roman ditch, comprised of several discrete dumps of Ash and charcoal removed as single event. The Ash must have been hot when deposited burning the clay base of the cut. The deposit contained occasional oyster and snail shells, not retained, some in sample.	1.8	1.6	0.14	0.3
43	4310	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base. Dimensions: 180cm in length; 160cm in width; 54cm in depth.	Re-cut n-s aligned Roman ditch	1.8	1.6	0.54	0.3
43	4311	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy	Fill of ditch terminus. Pottery finds suggest	1m	.28m	.30m	0.3

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			clay. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with natural is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.	Roman.				
43	4312	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 100cm in length; 28cm in width; 30cm in depth.	Cut of ditch terminus with fill 4311.	1m	.28m	.30m	0.3
43	4313	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay containing occasional sub-rounded stones, averaging 30 mm across. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, industrial debris.	Fill of ditch 4314	1m	1.96m	1m	0.3
43	4314	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 100cm in length; 196cm in width; 100cm in depth.	Cut of ditch	1m	1.96m	1m	0.3
43	4315	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay containing rare sub-rounded stones, averaging 20 mm across. Mid orange-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is	Fill of ditch 4316. Continuation of ditch 4312.	1m	.57m	.39m	0.3

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			indistinct. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone, industrial debris.					
43	4316	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base. Dimensions: 100cm in length; 57cm in width; 39cm in depth.	Ditch. Continuation of 4312.	1m	.57m	.39m	0.3
43	4317	Fill	Deposit is a very compact clayey silt containing occasional rounded stones, averaging 20 mm across. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone.	Tertiary fill of ditch	2.5 runs in trench section at both ends	1.79	0.27	0.3
43	4318	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty sand. Mid brown-red in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone. Charcoal layer lens in bottom	Secondary fill of ditch deposited through backfill	2.6 runs into trench at both ends	1.17	0.27	0.3
43	4319	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-yellow in colour. Interface with deposit below is	Primary fill of ditch deposited through silting	2.6 runs into trench at both ends	0.85	0.09	0.3

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal. And frequent chalk flecks					
43	4320	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of probable drainage ditch	2.6 runs into trench at both ends	1.78	0.64	0.3
43	4321	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay containing occasional rounded stones, averaging 20 mm across. Light brown-yellow in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal.	Secondary fill of ditch deposited through silting	2.7 runs into trench at both ends	0.53	0.27	0.3
43	4322	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay containing occasional rounded stones, averaging 20 mm across. Mid brown-yellow in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal. And very frequent chalk pieces and flecks	Primary fill of ditch	2.7 runs into trench at both ends	0.36	0.45	0.3
43	4323	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of ditch	2.7 runs into trench	0.47	0.65	0.3

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
					at both ends			
43	4324	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay containing rare sub-rounded stones, averaging 50 mm across. Mid brown-brown in colour. Interface with natural is indistinct. Contains charcoal, burnt bone, industrial debris.	Fill of possible ditch terminus 4325	1m	.33m	.15m	0.3
43	4325	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 100cm in length; 33cm in width; 15cm in depth.	Edge of ditch, possible terminus. Feature runs into Trench section so base not reached.	1m	.33m	.15m	0.3
43	4326	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay. Mid brown-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is gradual. Contains charcoal.	Fill of possible ditch terminus or part of a large circular feature.	1m	.29m	.19m	0.3
43	4327	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 100cm in length; 29cm in width; 19cm in depth.	Cut of possible ditch terminus or part of larger circular feature which extends beyond limits of excavation. Continuation of cut 4325.	1m	.29m	.19m	0.3
43	4328	Fill	Compact silty clay, mid grey brown, occasional charcoal, occasional	Fill of N-S aligned ditch contained course cooking vessel fragments, mixed animal	1.00m slot 1.8 L runs into trench	0.90m	0.35m	0.3



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			pottery, moderate and varied animal bone.	bone and charcoal. Feasting deposit abandonment deposit unrelated to the ditches original function.	at both ends			
43	4329	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact sandy clay containing occasional rounded stones, averaging 100 mm across. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone.	Primary fill of n-s aligned ditch [4331] some of the ceramics from the upper fill might be from here. Located on interface. Occasional charcoal flecks and animal bone.	1.00m slot	0.83m	0.20m	0.3
43	4330	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact sandy clay containing occasional rounded stones, averaging 100 mm across. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone.	Primary fill of n-s aligned ditch [4331] some of the ceramics from the upper fill might be from here. Located on interface. Occasional charcoal flecks and animal bone.	1.00m slot	0.83m	0.20m	0.3
43	4331	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 100cm in length; 100cm in width; 64cm in depth.	Cut of n-s aligned ditch cut by the large ditch to the west part of a sequence of ditch cuts and re- cuts all on a similar alignment	1m slot	1m	0.64m	0.3
43	4332	Fill	Deposit is a	Fill of ne-sw	1m	0.90m		0.3

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			moderately compact silty clay containing occasional rounded stones, averaging 80 mm across. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone.	aligned ditch 4333 contained frequent animal bone occasional pottery	slot			
43	4333	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 100cm in length; 90cm in width; 41+cm in depth.	Cut of ne-sw aligned ditch	1.8m runs into trench at both ends	0.97	0.41	0.3
44	4401	Deposit	Friable mid brown silt with infrequent small stone inclusions	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.45	0
44	4402	Deposit	Reddish brown silty clay	Natural	30	1.8	0.22+	0.45
44	4403	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay containing occasional sub-rounded stones, averaging 30 mm across. Light orange-brown in colour. Interface with natural is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear.	Upper fill of 4407. No finds recovered. Possible redeposited natural	1.8	1.38	0.09 nfe	0.45
44	4404	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay containing occasional sub-rounded stones, averaging 20 mm	Fill of 4407. No finds. Probably naturally infilled	1	1.32	0.16	0.45

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			across. Light brown-grey in colour. Interface with natural is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal.					
44	4405	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay containing occasional sub-rounded stones, averaging 20 mm across. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with natural is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal.	Fill of 4407. No finds recovered. Probably naturally infilled	1	0.94	0.23	0.45
44	4406	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay containing occasional sub-rounded stones, averaging 5 mm across. Light brown-grey in colour. Interface with natural is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal.	Lower fill of 4407. No finds recovered. Probably naturally infilled	1	0.58	0.14	0.45
44	4407	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a uneven base. Disturbed by field drain Dimensions: 1m slot excavated; 1.38m in width; 0.56m in depth.	Curvilinear ditch with four fills. No finds recovered. Possibly agricultural	1+	1.38	0.56	0.45
44	4408	Fill	Mid grey brown compact sandy	Single fill of large N-S aligned	1.80m	1.50m	0.60m	0.45

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			clay, occasional small to medium sub rounded stones 15mm, occasional CBM flecks, occasional pot (iron age-roman) abrupt interface	drainage ditch				
44	4409	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base. Dimensions: 1.80m (width of trench) in length, 1.50m in width; 0.60m in depth.	Cut of ditch with one fill. Probably used as an agricultural ditch. Finds suggest possible IA/Roman. Similar in profile to 4411	1.8	1.5	0.6	0.45
44	4410	Fill	Deposit is a very compact sandy clay containing occasional sub-rounded stones, averaging 020 mm across. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with natural is clear. Interface with deposit above is gradual. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone, lithics.	Fill of cut 4411. Deliberately backfilled. Frequent charcoal, occasional fired ceramics with inclusions, suggest possibly late iron age but more likely roman. Also several bone finds and 1 flint thumb sc4aper.	1	1.46	0.67	0.45
44	4411	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base. Dimensions: 1m length; cm in width; cm in depth.	U shape ditch with 1 fill 4410. Possible agricultural function. Finds suggest (see fill 4410) possible LIA or roman. Possible relation to 4409 based on similarity and parallel relation	1	1.46	0.67	0.45
44	4412	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay containing rare rounded	Fill of gully 4413. Possible natural infill. No finds, unknown date/phase	1m	19cm	6cm	0.45

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			stones, averaging 10 mm across. Dark grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt.					
44	4413	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a uneven base. Shallow gully which is h U-shaped form. Peters out irregularly as it goes into trench edge Dimensions: 100cm in length; 20cm in width; 6cm in depth.	Possible drainage gully intersects with 4423.	1m	19cm	6cm	0.45
44	4414	Fill	Dark brown black, firm compaction, silt clay. Very occasional small sub rounded stone. Pot occasional including half small bowl.	Fill in 4115. Weathered infill of shallow extension connected to ditch 4116	1m	0.28	0.14	0.45
44	4415	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a uneven base. Disturbed by field drain Dimensions: 1m slot in length; 0.28m in width; 0.14m in depth.	Cut of linear with one fill. Unsure on function but does contain burnt material	1m	0.28	0.14	0.45
44	4416	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay containing occasional sub-rounded stones, averaging 10 mm across. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is	Upper fill of 4417. No finds recovered. Probably naturally infilled	1	1.38	0.2	0.45



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			clear.					
44	4417	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a uneven base. See 4407 for dimensions	Curvilinear with three fills. Truncated by 4419. Dug in a relationship slot. Same as 4407	1	1.38	0.56	0.45
44	4418	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay containing occasional sub-rounded stones, averaging 40 mm across. Dark grey-brown in colour. Interface with natural is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone, lithics. Should be 4418.	Fill of 4419. This context should be 4418 so will need to be changed. Probable deliberate backfilled. Finds suggest LIA	1m	0.28	0.14	0.45
44	4419	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a uneven base. See 4415 for dimensions	Cut of linear. Truncated 4417. Dug in relationship slot. Finds suggest possibly LIA	1m	0.28	0.14	0.45
44	4420	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay containing occasional sub-rounded stones, averaging 5 mm across. Light brown-grey in colour. Interface with natural is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. See 4406 for dimensions	Lower fill of 4417. No finds recovered. Probably naturally infilled	1	1.38	0.36	0.45
44	4421	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy	Fill of 4417. No finds recovered. Probably	1	0.94	0.23	0.45

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			clay containing occasional sub-rounded stones, averaging 10 mm across. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with natural is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal. See 4405 for dimensions.	naturally infilled				
44	4422	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay containing occasional sub-rounded stones, averaging 15 mm across. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with natural is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds. Fill of north south aligned gully	Single fill of roughly N-S aligned gully. Small drainage feature green glazed late medieval or post med.	1.8	0.4	0.24	0.45
44	4423	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 180cm in length; 40cm in width; 24cm in depth.	Cut of narrow possibly late medieval drainage gully containing single fill Relationship with gully 4413 seen in dwg 14.4	1.80m	0.40m	0.23m	0.45
44	4424	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay containing occasional sub-rounded stones, averaging 20 mm across. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with natural is	Fill of [4415]. No finds. Probably deliberately backfilled. This number should be 4414. Accidentally deleted	1	0.29	0.14	0.45

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal.					
44	4425	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID
45	4501	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is indistinct.	Top soil	30	1.8	0.35	0
45	4502	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is indistinct.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.12	0.35
45	4503	Deposit	Deposit is a very compact silty clay. Mid yellow-orange in colour. Interface with natural is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear.	Natural	30	1.8	0.1+	0.47
45	4504	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 1.8+cm in length; 1.74cm in width; 0.58cm in depth.	Cut of possible boundary ditch	1.8	1.74	0.58	0.47
45	4505	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains ceramic sherds, lithics.	Naturally infilled deposit of boundary ditch.	1.8	1.74	0.58	0.47

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
45	4506	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base. Dimensions: >100 cm in length; 100 cm in width; 50 cm in depth.	Possible boundary ditch.	1.8	1.7	0.55	0.47
45	4507	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Light brown-grey in colour. Interface with natural is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.	Natural infill of boundary ditch.	1.8	1.7	0.55	0.47
45	4508	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: >100 cm in length; 100 cm in width; 64 cm in depth.	Possible boundary ditch.	1+	2	0.64	0.47
45	4509	Fill	Deposit is a dark brown silty clay. Frequent charcoal inclusions.	Natural infill of boundary ditch.	1+	2	0.64	0.47
45	4510	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 180+cm in length; 70cm in width; cm in depth.	Cut of possible boundary ditch, cut by ditch 4512	1.8 runs into section at both ends	1.4	0.5	0.47
45	4511	Fill	Deposit is a dark brown silty clay. Frequent charcoal inclusions.	Fill of ditch	1.8 runs into section at both ends	1.4	0.5	0.47
45	4512	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of ditch	1	0.55	0.3	0.47

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			Dimensions: 100 (NFE)cm in length; 55cm in width; 30cm in depth.					
45	4513	Fill	Deposit is a dark brown silty clay. Frequent charcoal inclusions.	Fill of ditch	1	0.55	0.3	0.47
45	4514	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base.	Possible boundary ditch	1.8	0.91	0.45	0.47
45	4515	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay containing rare rounded stones, averaging 50 mm across. Mid orange-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is gradual. Contains ceramic sherds, burnt bone.	Tertiary fill of ditch backfilled	1.8	0.91	0.14	0.47
45	4516	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is gradual. Interface with deposit above is gradual. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.	Secondary fill, possible slump indicates possible bank was present on n side	1.8	0.7	0.17	0.47
45	4517	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Dark brown-grey in colour. Interface with natural is gradual. Interface with deposit above is	Primary fill of ditch probably deposited through silting	1.8	0.6	0.1	0.47



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			gradual. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.					
45	4518	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of gully terminus	1.4	0.32	0.4	0.47
45	4519	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact clayey silt. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with natural is clear.	Fill of 4518	1.4	0.32	0.04	0.47
45	4520	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base.	Cut of drainage boundary ditch, backfilled	1.8	1.08	0.64	0.47
45	4521	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with natural is clear. Contains ceramic sherds.	Fill of boundary drainage ditch	1.8	1.04	0.66	0.47
45	4522	Cut	Cut is sub-circular in plan with steeply sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of ditch terminus	1	0.8	0.45	0.47
45	4523	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact clayey silt. Light brown-grey in colour. Interface with natural is clear. Contains ceramic sherds.	Fill of ditch terminus (4522)	1	0.8	0.45	0.47
45	4524	Cut	Cut of irregular pit steep sides flat base	Cut of pit	0.8	.6 runs into section on n side	0.24	0.47
45	4525	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact clayey silt. Light brown-grey in colour. Interface	Fill of pit	.8 runs into section	.6	0.24	0.47

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			with natural is clear. Contains ceramic sherds.					
45	4526	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of gully	1.3	0.3	0.1	0.47
45	4527	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact clayey silt. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with natural is gradual.	Fill of gully [4526]	1.3	0.3	0.1	0.47
45	4528	Cut	Cut is circular with steeply sloping sides and a flat base. Dimensions: 1.12 cm in length; cm.77 in width; .45cm in depth. Runs into trench section	Cut of circular pit. Runs into trench section half sectioned. Possible storage pit	1.12	0.73	0.45	0.47
45	4529	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt. Light brown-grey in colour. Interface with natural is clear. Contains ceramic sherds.	Fill of pit	1.12	0.73	0.45	0.47
45	4530	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base.	Cut of gully in relationship slot	1.01	.6 runs into section	0.47	0.47
45	4531	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with natural is clear.	Fill of gully	1.01	.6 runs into section	0.47	0.47
45	4535	Cut	Cut is a shallow concave terminus with rounded end	Cut of terminus	1.4	.3 runs into section	0.09	0.47
45	4536	Fill	Firm mid orange brown silty	Fill of gully terminus	1.4	0.3	0.1	0.47

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			sands					
46	4601	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey silty clay. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.5	0
46	4602	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey clay. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.25	0.5
46	4603	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish yellow clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.1	0.75
46	4604	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a concave base.	Ditch cut boundary drainage	2.63 runs into trench at both ends	0.93	0.26	0.75
46	4605	Deposit	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains ceramic sherds.	Fill of ditch. Deposited through single event backfilling	2.63	0.92	0.26	0.75
46	4606	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of ditch. Cuts 4606/4619/4628 are thought to be the same feature.	15m+ (NFE)	1.35m	0.20m	0.75
46	4607	Fill	Deposit is a very compact silty clay containing occasional rounded stones, averaging 50 mm across. Dark brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is gradual. Contains ceramic sherds.	Top fill of ditch [4606]	15m+ (NFE)	1.35m	0.20m	0.75
46	4608	Fill	Deposit is a very	Middle fill of	15m+	1.22m	0.33m	0.75

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			compact silty clay containing occasional rounded stones, averaging 50 mm across. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is gradual. Contains ceramic sherds.	ditch [4606]	(NFE)			
46	4609	Fill	Deposit is a very compact silty clay containing occasional rounded stones, averaging 50 mm across. Mid yellow-orange in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains ceramic sherds.	Lower fill of ditch [4606]	15m+ (NFE)	1.13m	0.45m	0.75
46	4610	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt. Mid brown-orange in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.	Tertiary fill of ditch. Deposited through silting	1.8 runs through trench at both ends	0.97	0.3	0.75
46	4611	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt. Mid brown-black in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, industrial debris.	Secondary fill of ditch. Deposited through silting. Slumping indicates possible bank on east side	1.8 runs into trench at both ends	1.17	0.35	0.75
46	4612	Fill	Firm clay silty light brown yellow	Primary fill of ditch deposited through silting	1.8 runs into trench at	1.15	0.22	0.75

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
					both ends			
46	4613	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of ditch. Probable draining ditch. Runs parallel and cuts into ditch 4616	1.8 runs into trench at both ends	1.19	0.73	0.75
46	4614	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt. Mid brown-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, industrial debris.	Potential backfill of possible ditch [4616].	1.13	1	0.28	0.75
46	4615	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt. Mid brown-yellow in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, industrial debris.	Fill of possible ditch [4616].	1.8	1.23	0.3	0.75
46	4616	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of possible ditch.	1.8	1.23	0.55	0.75
46	4617	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt. Mid brown-yellow in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, industrial debris.	Fill of possible ditch [4619].	1.8	3.5	0.85	0.75
46	4618	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt. Mid brown-yellow in colour. Interface with	Secondary, lower fill of possible ditch [4619].	1.8	0.45	0.52	0.75



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, industrial debris.					
46	4619	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of possible ditch. Cuts 4606/4619/4628 are thought to be the same feature.	1.8	3.55	0.85	0.75
46	4620	Cut	Cut is irregular in plan with shallow sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 140cm in length; 55cm in width; 10cm in depth.	Cut of small irregular dump or possible burnt pit [4620]	1.40m	0.55m	0.10m	0.75
46	4621	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Mid grey-black in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt.	Fill of small dump or possible burnt pit [4620]	1.40m	0.55m	0.10m	0.75
46	4622	Cut	Cut is irregular in plan with shallow sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 190cm in length; 120cm in width; 15cm in depth.	Cut of small dump or possible burnt pit [4620] south side continues into tr46 edge	1.90m	1.20m	0.15m	0.75
46	4623	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Mid grey-black in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains burnt bone.	Fill of small dump or possible burnt pit [4622]	1.90m	1.20m	0.15m	0.75
46	4624	Fill	Deposit is a very compact clayey clay. Mid yellow-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear.	Fill of [4628], boundary ditch terminus.	1.45	1	0.21	0.75

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
46	4625	Fill	Deposit is a very compact clayey clay. Dark brown-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains ceramic sherds. CBM, animal bone.	Fill of [4628] boundary ditch terminus.	2.52	1	0.43	0.75
46	4626	Fill	Deposit is a very compact clayey clay. Mid yellow-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear.	Fill of [4628] boundary ditch terminus.	2.55	1	0.3	0.75
46	4627	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.	Fill of [4628], boundary ditch terminus.	2.58	1	1.05	0.75
46	4628	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Roughly E-W facing.	Boundary ditch terminus, likely prehistoric possibly Iron Age (pottery). Not fully excavated as it extends beyond the boundaries of the trench. Cuts 4606/4619/4628 are thought to be the same feature.	1.8	2.55	1.05	0.75
46	4629	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty	Upper fill of ditch [4630]	1.1	1	0.14	0.75

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			clay. Dark brown-black in colour. Interface with deposit below is gradual. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, lithics.					
46	4630	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of large ditch. Probably for water management.	1.8 runs into trench at both ends	2.74	0.98	0.75
46	4631	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone, lithics.	Fill of ditch linear [4630]	1	0.36	Fill of ditch linear [4630]	0.75
46	4632	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone, lithics.	Bottom fill of ditch [4630].	1	0.57	Bottom fill of ditch [4630].	0.75
47	4701	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey silt. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.5	0
47	4702	Deposit	Layer is a loose, mid brownish brown clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.32	0.5
47	4703	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact clay. Mid brown	Fill of drainage ditch. Deposited through sittings	1.8 m goes into	2.8	0.9	0.82

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone.		section at both ends			
47	4704	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of large drainage ditch. Currently unable to fully excavate due to water entering feature.	1.8	2.65	0.9	0.82
47	4705	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Light brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains ceramic sherds.	Fill of gully terminus [4706].	1+	0.42	0.05	0.82
47	4706	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a flat base.	Cut of ditch terminus.	1+	0.42	0.05	0.82
47	4707	Fill	Moderately compact dark brown grey silty clay. Contains CBM, bone and slag.	Fill of ditch [4710].	1.8+	1.18	0.33	0.82
47	4708	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid yellowish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.15	0.82
47	4709	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay containing occasional rounded stones, averaging 10 mm across. Light brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains ceramic sherds.	Primary fill of ditch [4710].	1.8+	1.9	0.4	0.82
47	4710	Cut	Cut is linear with	Recut of N-S	1.80+	1.9	0.75	0.82

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			steeply sloping sides and a flat base.	running ditch, roman boundary ditch.				
47	4711	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay containing rare rounded stones, averaging 20 mm across. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal.	Fill of ditch [4712].	1.80+	2.2	0.25	0.82
47	4712	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 180+ cm in length; 220 cm in width; 85 cm in depth.	Cut of roman boundary ditch.	1.80+	2.2	0.85	0.82
47	4713	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.	Fill of Possible roman boundary ditch [4714].	1.80+	1.8	0.7	0.82
47	4714	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base.	Cut of Possible roman boundary ditch.	1.80+	1.80+	0.7	0.82
47	4715	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Light brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal and CBM.	Fill of [4716].	0.7	0.8	0.1	0.82
47	4716	Cut	Cut is sub-	Believed to be pit	0.7	0.8	0.1	0.82



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			circular in plan with shallow sloping sides and a uneven base.	from plan but after excavation it seems to be a shallow extension of the ditch.				
47	4717	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey clay. Light yellow-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal and chalk.	Top fill of ditch [4721]. Deposited through backfilling	1.8 m (runs into trench at both ends	0.77	0.09	0.82
47	4718	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Dark grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, CBT, CBM, shell and post-Medieval pottery.	Fill of ditch [4721]. Deposited through backfilling	1.8 runs into trench at both ends	1.02	0.13	0.82
47	4719	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains ceramic sherds and CBM.	Fill of ditch [4721].	1.8 runs into trench at both ends	1.96 NFE	0.45	0.82
47	4720	Fill	Deposit is a very compact clayey clay. Dark grey-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit	Primary fill of ditch [4721].	1.8 runs into trench at both ends	.77 NFR on W side	0.37	0.82

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			above is clear. Contains bone and CBM.					
47	4721	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base.	Cut of large boundary ditch, not fully excavated.	1.8+	3.8	1.3	0.82
47	4722	Fill	Deposit is a very compact silty clay. Dark grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds and significant quantity of CBM.	Fill of linear saltern ditch [4723]. Containing possible in situ hand bricks.	1.8 runs into trench at both ends	0.97	0.44	0.82
47	4723	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of linear saltern ditch.	1.8 runs into trench at both ends	0.97	0.44	0.82
47	4724	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID
48	4801	Deposit	Layer is a loose, mid brownish brown silt.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.56	0
48	4802	Deposit	Layer is a loose, mid brownish brown clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.36	0.56
48	4803	Deposit	Layer is a compact, light brownish yellow clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.06	0.72
48	4804	Cut	Cut is circular in plan with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 74cm in length; 125cm in width; 50cm in depth.	Pit used in salt working context due to numerous fireclay trivets. Probable relation to posthole [4808] but unknown who cuts whom.	.75m	1.25m	.50m	0.72
48	4805	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay containing rare sub-rounded stones, averaging 15 mm	Primary fill of [4804]. Numerous trivets find associated with salt evaporation working.	.75m	1.25m	.38m	0.72

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			across. Mid orange-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, lithics.					
48	4806	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay containing rare sub-rounded stones, averaging 15 mm across. Dark black-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is gradual. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.	Secondary fill of [4804]. Some salt working trivets, much charcoal	.74m	1.25m	.06m	0.72
48	4807	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay containing rare sub-rounded stones, averaging 15 mm across. Mid brown-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is gradual. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.	Tertiary fill of [4804]. Some trivets.	.74m	1.25m	.08m	0.72
48	4808	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base. Dimensions: 55cm in length; 40cm in width; 30cm in depth.	Possible rectilinear posthole associated with pit [4804]. Relation between unknown.	.55m	.4m	.3m	0.72
48	4809	Fill	Deposit is a	Fill of possible	.55m	.4m	.3m	0.72

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			moderately compact sandy clay containing rare sub-rounded stones, averaging 15 mm across. Mid orange-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal, lithics.	posthole [4808].				
48	4810	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a uneven base. Only South side excavated as land drain on northern extent of feature. Dimensions: 180cm in length; 100cm in width; 52cm in depth.	Cut of North West to South East aligned ditch. Infilled with salt production waste.	1.8 runs into trench at both ends	.95 NFE due to land drain	0.52	0.72
48	4811	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silt containing rare sub-rounded stones, averaging 00.10 mm across. Dark brown-black in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear.	Single fill in ditch cut. Infilled as waste deposit from salt production process.	1.2	1.00	0.52	0.72
48	4812	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Dark brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Frequent fragmented CBM	Layer of salt production waste. Possibly extending along further along trench but seen in plan at NE extent. Not fully excavated as land drain nearby.	1	1.80m	0.25	0.72
48	4813	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-	Fill of linear, deposited through silting. Contains large	1.8 runs into trench	3.81	.6 NFE	0.72

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.	amounts of wooden unworked pieces	at both ends			
48	4814	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of linear feature. Probable drainage ditch. Not fully excavated due to site conditions.	1.8+	3.81	0.6	0.72
49	4901	Deposit	Layer is a soft, dark brownish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.5	0
49	4902	Deposit	Layer is a loose, mid brownish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0.5
49	4903	Deposit	Layer is a compact, light yellowish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.1	0.9
49	4904	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey clay. Light yellow-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal.	Fill of small pit [4905].	0.45	0.4	0.13	0.9
49	4905	Cut	Cut is circular in plan with shallow sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of small pit.	0.45	0.4	0.13	0.9
49	4906	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey clay. Light grey-brown in colour. Interface with	Fill of small pit [4907].	0.3	0.26	0.07	0.9



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal.					
49	4907	Cut	Cut is circular in plan with shallow sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of small pit.	0.3	0.26	0.07	0.9
49	4908	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey clay. Light grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal.	Fill of small pit [4909].	0.45	0.46	0.06	0.9
49	4909	Cut	Cut is circular in plan with shallow sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of small pit.	0.45	0.46	0.06	0.9
49	4910	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey clay. Light grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal.	Fill of small pit [4911].	0.2	0.2	0.05	0.9
49	4911	Cut	Cut is circular in plan with shallow sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of small pit.	0.2	0.2	0.05	0.9
49	4912	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid bluish grey clay. Change in natural possible watercourse.	Natural	1.8	4	NFE	0.9
49	4913	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey clay. Dark brown-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains small CBM fragments.	Fill of ditch [4914].	1.8+	0.85	0.23	0.9
49	4914	Cut	Cut is linear with	Cut of ditch.	1.8+	0.85	0.23	0.9

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			shallow sloping sides and a concave base.					
49	4915	Fill	Deposit is a very compact clayey clay. Light brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains CBM fragments.	Fill of ditch [4916].	1.8+	1.25	0.18	0.9
49	4916	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of ditch.	1.8+	1.25	0.18	0.9
49	4917	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Light grey-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal.	Fill of pit [4918].	1	1	0.21	0.9
49	4918	Cut	Cut is circular in plan with shallow sloping sides and a flat base.	Cut of charcoal rich pit.	1	1	0.21	0.9
49	4919	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Dark grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal.	Fill of ditch [4920].	1.8+	1.35+	0.5	0.9
49	4920	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of ditch.	1.8+	1.35+	0.5	0.9
50	5001	Deposit	Layer is a soft, dark brownish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0
50	5002	Deposit	Layer is a loose, mid brownish brown clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.23	0.4

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			Boundary with layer below is clear.					
50	5003	Deposit	Layer is a compact, mid brownish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.3	0.63
50	5004	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear.	Fill of ditch terminus [5005].	1.80+	1.7	0.23	0.63
50	5005	Cut	Linear hallow sloping cut with a concave base.	Cut of ditch terminus.	1.80+	1.7	0.23	0.63
50	5006	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal.	Fill of ditch [5007].	1.8+	0.75	0.27	0.63
50	5007	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of ditch.	1.8+	0.75	0.27	0.63
51	5101	Deposit	Layer is a soft, dark brownish black clay. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.45	0
51	5102	Deposit	Layer is a loose, light brownish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.25	0.45
51	5103	Deposit	Layer is a compact, dark brownish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.2	0.7
51	5104	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with	Shallow layer, potentially saltern	1.8m+	0.68m	0.30m	0.7

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			deposit below is abrupt. Contains ceramic sherds, industrial debris.					
51	5105	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy gravel. Light brown-orange in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains ceramic sherds, industrial debris.	Fill of posthole or potential bore hole	0.14m	0.14m	0.06m	0.7
51	5106	Cut	Cut is circular in plan with shallow sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 14cm in length; 14cm in width; 6cm in depth.	Cut of posthole or bore hole	0.14m	0.14m	0.06m	0.7
51	5107	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains ceramic sherds, industrial debris.	Fill of posthole	0.16m	0.16m	0.03m	0.7
51	5108	Cut	Cut is sub-circular in plan with shallow sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 16cm in length; 16cm in width; 3cm in depth.	Cut of posthole	0.16m	0.16m	0.03m	0.7
52	5201	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish brown silt. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0
52	5202	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish brown clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0.4

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			Boundary with layer below is clear.					
52	5203	Deposit	Layer is a compact, mid greyish blue clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.2	0.8
52	5204	Deposit	Deposit is a loosely compact clayey silt. Mid brown-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt.	Deposit, possible linear. Modern. Contains asbestos in high quantities. Not excavated. Survey and photograph only	1.2	1.8	NFE	0.8
52	5205	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear.	Fill of ditch [5206]. Not fully excavated due to ground water levels.	1.8+	2.4	NA	0.4
52	5206	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides.	Cut of Possible saltern linear/with. Not fully excavated due to ground water levels.	1.8+	2.4	N/A	0.4
53	5301	Deposit	Layer is a hard, mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0
53	5302	Deposit	Layer is a hard, mid reddish brown clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.5	0.4
53	5303	Deposit	Layer is a hard, mid reddish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.4+	0.9
54	5401	Deposit	Layer is an indurated, mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0
54	5402	Deposit	Layer is a hard, mid yellowish brown clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.27	0.4
54	5403	Deposit	Layer is a hard, mid bluish grey clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.25+	0.67
55	5501	Deposit	Topsoil. Mid greyish brown, friable, sandy	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.45	0



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			clay, occasional rooting					
55	5502	Deposit	Light greyish brown. Firm, clayey silt.	Natural	30	1.8	0.24	0.45
55	5503	Deposit	Light greyish brown, silty clay. Abundant shells.	Natural	30	1.8	0.05+	0.69
55	5504	Fill	Deposit is a very compact silty clay containing abundant angular stones, averaging 0.03m wide. Mid brown-orange in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal inclusions	Fill of possible ditch	1.8+	3.2	0.6	0.5
55	5505	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a uneven base. Dimensions: 1.8m in length; 3.2m in width; 0.4cm in depth.	Cut of possible ditch	1.8+	3.2	0.4	0.5
55	5506	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey clay containing occasional rounded stones, averaging 40 mm across. Dark brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal inclusions	Fill of possible ditch	1.8+	3	0.2	0.5
56	5601	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey silt,	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			containing rare rounded stone inclusions. Boundary with layer below is sharp.					
56	5602	Deposit	Layer is a stiff, mid bluish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is sharp.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0.4
56	5603	Deposit	Layer is a stiff, mid bluish green clay	Natural	30	1.8	0.3	0.8
56	5604	Deposit	Layer is a stiff, mid bluish grey clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.3	1.1
56	5605	VOID	VOID	VOID – Natural deposit	-	-	-	-
56	5606	Fill	Fill is a moderately compact sandy clay containing occasional sub-rounded stones, averaging 50 mm across. Dark grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal inclusions.	Fill of pit or ditch terminus	1.34	1.07	0.4	1.1
56	5607	Fill	Deposit is a very compact sandy clay. Light orange-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal inclusions.	Fill of pit or ditch terminus	1.34	1.07	0.52	1.1
56	5608	Fill	Fill is a loosely compact sandy clay containing occasional sub-rounded stones, averaging 50 mm across. Dark grey-brown in	Fill of pit or ditch terminus	1.34	1.07	0.82	1.1

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			colour. Interface with deposit below is gradual. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, lithics inclusions					
56	5609	Cut	Cut is sub-circular in plan with steeply sloping sides and an uneven base. Dimensions: 134 cm in length; 107 cm in width; 82 cm in depth. Filled by 5606, 5607, 5608	Cut of pit or ditch terminus	1.34	1.07	0.82	1.1
56	5610	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal.	Fill of possible ditch [5611].	1	0.58	0.2	1.1
56	5611	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base. Dimensions: 100 cm in length; 58 cm in width; 20 cm in depth.	Possible ditch, cuts [5613].	1	0.58	0.2	1.1
56	5612	Fill	Deposit is a very compact silty clay. Mid orange-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal.	Fill of possible ditch [5613].	1	0.2	0.65	1.1
56	5613	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base. Dimensions: 100 cm in length; 0.20 cm in width; 0.65 cm in depth.	Possible ditch, cut by [5611].	1	0.2	0.65	1.1
56	5614	Fill	Deposit is a	Fill of possible	1	0.2	0.65	1.1

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			moderately compact sandy clay. Mid grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt.	ditch [5615] in north end of tr56, likely terminus				
56	5615	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 100 cm in length; 44 cm in width; 34 cm in depth.	Cut of possible ditch [5615] in north end of tr56, likely a terminus	1	0.2	0.65	1.1
56	5616	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay. Mid grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt.	Fill of possible ditch [5617] in north end of tr56	1	0.36	0.34	1.1
56	5617	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 100 cm in length; 36 cm in width; 34 cm in depth.	Cut of possible ditch terminus in north end of tr56	1	0.36	0.34	1.1
57	5701	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greenish grey silty clay. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.3	0
57	5702	Deposit	Layer is a firm, light greyish brown clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.45	0.3
57	5703	Deposit	Layer is a firm, light greyish blue sandy clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.25	0.75
57	5704	Fill	Deposit is a very compact silty clay. Mid green-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal,	Fill of ditch deposited through silting RB pot in fill	2.3 runs into section on both sides	0.72	0.13	0.75

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			ceramic sherds.					
57	5705	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a uneven base. Dimensions: 2.3m in length; .78cm in width; .15cm in depth.	Cut of linear	2.3	0.78	0.15	0.75
57	5706	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Light grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal.	Fill of posthole [5707]	0.35m	0.30m	0.14m	0.75
57	5707	Cut	Cut is sub-circular in plan with shallow sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of posthole [5707]	0.35m	0.30m	0.14m	0.75
57	5708	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Dark grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal.	Fill of posthole [5709]	0.30m	0.25m	0.20m	0.75
57	5709	Cut	Cut is sub-circular in plan with shallow sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of posthole [5709]	0.30m	0.25m	0.20m	0.75
57	5710	Fill	Deposit is a very compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal inclusions.	Upper fill of ditch 5711	1.8	1.7	0.5	0.75
57	5711	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a concave base. Filled by 5710, 5714, 5715	Cut of ditch	1.8	1.7	0.5	0.75

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
57	5712	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal inclusions	Fill of 5713	0.27	0.24	0.13	0.75
57	5713	Cut	Cut is circular in plan with steeply sloping sides and a flat base. Dimensions: 27cm in length; 24cm in width; 13cm in depth. Filled by 5712.	Cut of pit	0.27	0.24	0.13	0.75
57	5714	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour.	Middle fill of ditch 5711	0.4	0.4	0.15	0.75
57	5715	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt. Mid brown-orange in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal inclusions.	Basal fill of ditch 5711	0.4	0.4	0.15	0.75
57	5716	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt. Light grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Small linear cutting [5711].	Fill of drainage ditch [5717].	1.8	0.8	0.22	0.75
57	5717	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a flat base. Filled by 5716	Cut of drainage ditch	1.8	0.9	0.22	0.75
58	5801	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey silty clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			Boundary with layer below is clear.					
58	5802	Deposit	Layer is an indurated, mottled bluish grey sandy clay. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.6	0.4
58	5803	Deposit	Layer is a firm, light reddish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Natural	30	1.8	0.3	1
58	5804	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid reddish brown sandy silt. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Natural	30	1.8	0.2	1.3
58	5805	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid reddish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.2	1.5
58	5806	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty sand. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal.	Fill of linear possibly a furrow, deposited through silting	1.8+	0.82	0.12	1.1
58	5807	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a uneven base. Dimensions: 1.8cm in length; .82cm in width; .12cm in depth.	Cut of linear possibly a furrow type feature.	1.8+	0.82	0.12	1.1
58	5808	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey clay. Mid brown-green in colour. Interface with deposit below is gradual. Interface with deposit above is	Deposit / geological change within [5809] in the trench. Possibly a paleo channel	1.8+	3.2	0.8 NFE	1.1

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			abrupt.					
58	5809	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base. Dimensions: 1.8cm in length; 3.2cm in width; .8cm in depth.	Cut of geological change in natural	1.8+	3.2	0.8 NFE	1.1
59	5901	Deposit	Layer is a friable, mid greyish brown clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0
59	5902	Deposit	Layer is a compact, mid reddish brown clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0.4
59	5903	Deposit	Layer is a compact, mid yellowish brown clay.	Natural	1.90m	1.80m trench	0.08m	0.8
59	5904	Deposit	Layer is a compact, dark bluish grey peat	Natural	1.25m	1.00m	0.12m	1.2
59	5905	Deposit	Layer is a compact, light yellowish brown clay with frequent shell	Natural	1.34m	1.10m	0.20m	1.4
60	6001	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay containing occasional sub-rounded stones, averaging 300 mm across. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is gradual.	Topsoil trench 60	30	1.8	0.4m	0
60	6002	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay containing occasional sub-rounded stones, averaging 250 mm across. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear.	6002 sub soil slightly darker than top soil	30	1.8	0.25m	0.4

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			Interface with deposit above is gradual.					
60	6003	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay. Light grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear.	Thick layer of blue grey clay located at SE end of trench 60 gets thinner and ends 11m wide.	11	1.8	0.34m	0.65
60	6004	Deposit	Subsoil / made ground	Another layer subsoil, black mottled/CBM. Sandy clay.	30	1.8	0.38m	0.99
60	6005	Deposit	Natural, light yellowish sandy clay.	Natural, light yellowish sandy clay.	0.33	0.39	0.24	1.37
60	6006	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay containing occasional sub-rounded stones, averaging 200 mm across. Light grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone, lithics, industrial debris.	Slightly mixed deposit related to pit over spill removed as single deposit revised in cut section. Associated with [6009] & [6011]. Contained CBM associated with salterns as well as slag	0.33m	0.39m	0.24m	0.99
60	6007	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay containing occasional sub-rounded stones, averaging 200 mm across. Dark grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt.	Secondary fill of pit [6009] CBM rich	0.22m	0.47m	0.11	0.99

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal, industrial debris.					
60	6008	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay containing rare sub-rounded stones, averaging 200 mm across. Dark grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal, industrial debris.	Primary pit fill of pit [6009] sand clay with occasional CBM and charcoal flecks	1.05	0.75	TBC	0.99
60	6009	Cut	Cut is irregular in plan with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 130cm in length; 110cm in width; 30cm in depth.	Cut of oval pit function unclear contained two fills the upper fill may be slumped from above.	1.05	0.75	TBC	0.99
60	6010	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay containing rare sub-rounded stones, averaging 250 mm across. Light grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is gradual. Contains charcoal, industrial debris.	Single fill of pit [6011] or gully truncated heavy by n-s aligned land drain cut. May equate to deposit (6012) sw of modern land drain	0.74	0.7	0.34	0.99
60	6011	Cut	Cut is sub-circular in plan with steeply sloping sides and a flat base.	Cut of long pit or linear feature ne-sw aligned contained single fill (6010) the	0.74	0.7	0.34	0.99

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			Dimensions: 74cm in length; 70cm in width; 34cm in depth.	feature may continue to the sw but the feature is truncated by modern land drain				
60	6012	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay containing rare sub-rounded stones, averaging 250 mm across. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal, industrial debris.	Fill of truncated pit or gully	0.5	0.34	0.34	0.99
60	6013	Cut	Cut is irregular in plan with steeply sloping sides and a flat base. Dimensions: 50cm in length; 34cm in width; 34cm in depth.	Cut of truncated pit or gully	0.5	0.34	0.34	0.99
60	6014	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact sandy clay containing frequent sub-rounded stones, averaging 5 mm across. Dark orange-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is gradual. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds. Contains abundant quantities of CBM.	Fill of pit 6015. The fill contains abundant CBM material and charcoal. Most likely associated with possible nearby salt production in TR60. Fragments of saltern were found in this context.	0.33	0.39	0.24	0.99

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
60	6015	Cut	Cut is sub-circular in plan with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 0.33m in length; 0.39m in width; 0.24m in depth.	Possible pit associated with salt production. Fill contained large quantities of CBM and ceramic saltern sherds. Pit is cut into linear (6018]). Possibly roman in origin based on ceramic finds	0.33	0.39	0.24	0.99
60	6016	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact sandy clay containing frequent sub-rounded stones, averaging 5 mm across. Dark orange-black in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds. Contains abundant amounts of CBM material	Fill of pit 6017. Possibly cut by adjacent terminus 6021 on its southeastern edge. Fill contains large quantities of CBM and possible crushed saltern sherds. Similar to those found in 6014. Date unknown.	0.22	0.47	0.11	0.99
60	6017	Cut	Cut is irregular in plan with shallow sloping sides and a uneven base. Dimensions: 0.22m in length; 0.47m in width; 0.11m in depth.	Possible shallow pit associated with salt production in the area of TR60. Similar to pit 6015. This pit is possibly cut by terminus 6021 to the southeast. This pit also possibly cuts into the fill of nearby ditch 6019, 6018. Possibly roman in origin.	0.22	0.47	0.11	0.99
60	6018	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact	Fill of ditch 6019, truncates pit	1.8	1.94	0.62	0.99



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			sandy clay containing occasional sub-rounded stones, averaging 5 mm across. Dark yellow-orange in colour. Interface with natural is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds. Fill is very mottled and contains large amounts of charcoal and CBM fragments.	6021				
60	6019	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base. Dimensions: 180cm in length; 194cm in width; 62cm in depth.	Cut of ditch, truncates pit 6021	1.8	1.94	0.62	0.99
60	6020	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact sandy clay. Mottled mid yellow brown. interface with deposit above is clear. Interface with deposit below is clear.	Fill of possible pit, 6021. Cut by ditch 6019.	0.3	0.5	0.32	0.99
60	6021	Cut	Cut is oval in plan with shallow sloping sides and a flat base.	Possible pit feature. Thought to be an earlier pit possibly associated with Roman salt production. Cut by linear ditch 6019.	0.3	0.5	0.32	0.99
60	6022	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact gravelly clay containing abundant	Dark black CBM layer sealing in and overlaying features. Present throughout	6	1.8	0.1	0.99

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			angular stones, averaging 3 mm across. Dark black-orange in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds. Contains large amounts of CBM material	approximately 6m on the trench from NW end.				
60	6023	Deposit	Deposit is a very compact silty clay. Light brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is gradual. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal. Homogenous.	Homogenous clay layer sealing in features, [6015] [6017] and [6019]. Most likely formed as part of wash event.	3.5	1.9	0.8	0.99
60	6024	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Dark brown-black in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains ceramic sherds, frequent CBM waste inclusions.	Layer of possible industrial waste material cut by later enclosure ditch. Modern drainage pipe cuts south side.	3.5	1.9	0.1	0.99
60	6025	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Dark brown-black in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is indistinct.	Thin layer of finds rich sealing deposit. Associated with final infilling of enclosure ditch.	3.5	1.9	0.05	0.99

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			Contains ceramic sherds.					
60	6026	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Dark brown-black in colour. Only visible in plan on south west side of 6032.	Only seen in plan as not excavated on south West side.	1.8	4.00m +	NFE	0.99
60	6027	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is gradual. Interface with deposit above is indistinct. Contains ceramic sherds, industrial debris.	Majority ditch fill	1.00m trench	0.90m	0.16m	0.99
60	6028	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Light brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains ceramic sherds, industrial debris.	Redeposited clay material. Not fully excavated.	1.80m	1.40m	0.55m	0.99
60	6029	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Light orange-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is indistinct. Interface with deposit above is clear. Poorly sorted bands of orange grey deposit.	Mixed deposit in area of drain intuition.	0.40m	1.25m	0.30m	0.99

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
60	6030	Deposit	Deposit is a loosely compact clayey silt. Dark brown-black in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is gradual. Frequent degrading organic	Very modern degrading organic rich clayey peat material in base of infilled enclosure ditch.	1.80m trench	1.35m	0.22m	0.99
60	6031	Fill	Dark brown silty clay.	Bottom fill of ditch [6019].	1.8	1.2	0.2	0.99
60	6032	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a uneven base. Only seen running south West north east across trench 60 t southern extent. Base fill and 1970s plastic Cooperative bag in central fill. On 1970s map showing complex of smaller fields conclude ditch of enclosure origin infilled c 1970s. Dimensions: 100cm in length; 400cm in width; 170cm in depth.	Cut of enclosure ditch in filled in later 20C.	1	4	1.7	0.99
60	6033	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID
60	6034	Deposit	Moderately compact mid grey brown, slightly sandy clay, occasional pot, moderate CBM fragments, occasional small to medium sub rounded to	Mixed layer of slumped or re-deposited clay possible upper fill of linear [6040] removed to understand under lying archaeology	1.8	1	0.1	0.99

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			rounded stones 235mm average.					
60	6035	Deposit	Deposit is a loosely compact silty sand containing abundant sub-rounded stones, averaging 250 mm across. Dark grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone, lithics, industrial debris.	CBM rich fill of n-s aligned ditch. The material appears to have been used as an abandonment leveling deposit and appears to be derived from a near by industrial processing area (saltern) based on the volume of CBM in the deposit (hand made alternative pedestals?). The fill also contained a moderate quantity of pottery some diagnostic base and rim shards indicate possible roman date. One base intact retained will fill for possible residue analysis (see attached photo)	1.80m trench	1.35m	0.42m	0.99
60	6036	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Light grey-brown in colour. Interface with natural is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains ceramic sherds, industrial debris.	Primary fill of n-s aligned steep sided ditch [6037], natural silting up of ditch. Occasional ceramics possible from layer above (6035) the abandonment and leveling deposit.	1.80m trench	0.90m	0.16m	0.99
60	6037	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base. Dimensions:	N-S aligned linear possible roman ditch. Contained three fills (6036) silting	1.80m	1.40m	0.55m	0.99

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			180cm in length; 140cm in width; 55cm in depth.	up deposit (6035) a thick finds rich dump or leveling deposit post abandonment and a third (6038) a second phase of clay rich deposition filling a void left during the leveling process only visible in nw facing section 403.1				
60	6038	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay containing occasional sub-rounded stones, averaging 250 mm across. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains ceramic sherds, industrial debris.	Upper fill of n-s aligned possible roman ditch. Extends beyond ne facing section 403.1 but only 0.40m into the excavated area, could be fill of later recut but this is uncertain. Not visible in sw facing section 403.2	0.40m	1.25m	0.30m	0.99
60	6039	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay containing occasional sub-rounded stones, averaging 350 mm across. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is gradual. Contains ceramic sherds, industrial debris.	Single fill of n-s aligned linear function unclear appears to cut the CBM rich trench wide layer (6022) and is sealed below the sub soil	1.80m trench	1.35m	0.22m	0.99
60	6040	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a	Function unclear, possible n-s aligned ditch	1.80m	1.45m	0.44m	0.99



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			uneven base. Dimensions: 180cm in length; 145cm in width; 44cm in depth.	cutting CBM rich layer (6022). Slightly truncated earlier ditch below visible in section 403.2				
60	6041	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clay. Mid brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt.	Fill of posthole	0.25	0.24	0.12	0.99
60	6042	Cut	Cut is circular in plan with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 25cm in length; 25cm in width; 12cm in depth.	Cut of shallow posthole, tapered point possibly cut from higher up.	0.25	0.24	0.13	0.99
60	6043	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clay. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt.	Fill of posthole [6044]	0.38m	0.38	0.16	0.99
60	6044	Cut	Cut is sub-circular in plan with steeply sloping sides and a uneven base. Dimensions: 38cm in length; 38cm in width; 16cm in depth.	Cut of posthole possibly cut from higher in sequence tapered point base.	0.38	0.38	0.16	0.99
60	6045	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clay. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface	Fill of possible posthole 6044	0.45	0.3	0.06	0.99

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			with deposit above is abrupt.					
60	6046	Cut	Cut is sub-circular in plan with vertical sides and a uneven base. Dimensions: 37cm in length; 30cm in width; 04cm in depth.	Cut of possible tree bowl	0.37	0.3	0.04	0.99
60	6047	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt containing rare angular stones, averaging 15mm mm across. Dark orange-black in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt.	Fill of shallow or truncated posthole possibly cut from higher in sequence.	0.37	0.3	0.04	0.99
60	6048	Cut	Cut is sub-circular in plan with shallow sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 27cm in length; 25cm in width; 5cm in depth.	Cut of shallow posthole contained organic peaty fill (6049). West edge poorly defined could be associated with 6009	0.27	0.25	0.05	0.99
60	6049	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt containing rare angular stones, averaging 15mm across. Dark brown-black in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt.	Fill of shallow cut posthole possibly truncated in horizontal plane or cut from higher in sequence.	0.27	0.25	0.05	0.99
61	6101	Deposit	Mid grayish brown silty clay	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0
61	6102	Deposit	Friable mid reddish brown silty clay	Subsoil	30	0.65m	0.16m	0.4
61	6103	Deposit	Hard mottled blue grey and light reddish	Natural	30	1.8		0.56

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			brown clay					
61	6104	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey clay. Mid brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt.	Colluvial	1.80m	1.80m	0.30m	0.86
61	6105	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey clay. Mid grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt.	Colluvial	1.80m	1.8	0.30m	1.16
61	6106	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt.	Fill of ditch [6107]	1m	1.23m	0.20m	1.1
61	6107	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of ditch / gully	1m	1.23m	0.20m	1.1
62	6201	Deposit	Layer is a loose, mid brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.35	0
62	6202	Deposit	Layer is a soft, light greyish brown clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.65	0.35
62	6203	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.1+	1
62	6204	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone.	Fill of ditch terminus [6205]	1.5	0.7	0.5	1
62	6205	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of ditch terminus	1.7	0.7	0.6	1

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
62	6206	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone.	Fill of pit [6207]	1.4	1.2	0.2	1
62	6207	Cut	Cut is sub-circular in plan with shallow sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of pit	1.4	1.2	0.2	1
62	6208	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a uneven base. Dimensions: 1mcm in length; 123cm in width; 20cm in depth.	Unknown shallow linear feature with uneven base. Had been used for fire events as fill was full of charcoal and burnt finds, and charcoal was baked into the natural throughout.	1	1.23	0.2	1
62	6209	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact sandy clay containing rare rounded stones, averaging 20 mm across. Dark black-brown in colour. Interface with natural is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone, industrial debris.	Fill contains strong evidence of fire from abundant charcoal throughout, and abundant burnt finds. Finds include CBM, burnt and unburnt pottery fragments, and burnt and unburnt bone. Also included was 3 large fragments of a large pot.	1.6m	.7m	.36m	1
62	6210	Void	Void	Void	Void	Void	Void	Void
62	6211	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-	Fill of ditch 6212	1m	.9m	.3m	1

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, burnt bone.					
62	6212	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base.	Cut of ditch	1m	.9m	.3m	1
63	6301	Deposit	Layer is a soft, dark greyish brown silt, containing rare rounded stone inclusions. Boundary with layer below is diffuse.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.45	0
63	6302	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid reddish brown sandy clay. Boundary with layer below is sharp.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.65	0.4
63	6303	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid reddish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is sharp.	Natural	30	1.8	0.2	1.05
63	6304	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish blue clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.2	1.25
63	6305	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish blue clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.44	1.5
63	6306	Cut	Linear ditch running east west. Gradual cut cutting colonial.	Possible boundary ditch.	1.8+	1.1	0.45	1.2
63	6307	Fill	Deposit is a very compact clayey clay. Dark grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds,	Fill of possible boundary ditch 6306	1.8+	1.1	0.45	1.2

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			burnt bone, industrial debris.					
63	6308	Cut	Cut is linear with vertical sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 100cm in length; 90cm in width; 30cm in depth.	Possible Boundary ditch.	15m	1.8m	0.40m	1.2
63	6309	Fill	Deposit is a very compact clayey clay. Dark grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is gradual.	Fill of possible boundary ditch	15	1.8	0.4	1.2
63	6310	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact sandy silt. Dark grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is gradual. Contains charcoal.	Top fill of large pit	1.9	1.8	0.2	1.2
63	6311	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.	Middle fill of large pit [6313]	1.9	1.8	0.2	1.2
63	6312	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.	Lower fill of large pit [6313]	1.9	1.8	0.07	1.2
63	6313	Cut	Cut is sub-circular in plan with steeply sloping sides and	Cut of large pit	1.9	1.8	0.47	1.2



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			a concave base.					
76	7601	Deposit	Layer is a compact, mid greenish grey clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.38	0
76	7602	Deposit	Layer is a compact, mid pinkish grey clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.82	0.38
76	7603	Deposit	Layer is a compact, light bluish yellow clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.5	1.5
76	7604	Deposit	Layer is a loose, dark brownish grey clay, containing occasional sub-rounded brick inclusions. Saltern deposit 40L Sample number 508	Made ground	30	1.8	0.3	1.3
77	7701	Deposit	Layer is a compact, mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.45	0
77	7702	Deposit	Layer is a compact, mid greenish grey clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.5	0.45
77	7703	Deposit	Layer is a loose, dark brownish grey clay, containing frequent sub-rounded industrial debris inclusions. 40L sample. Runs across length of trench. Depth not found sample number 510 40 Lt.	Made ground	30	1.8	0.35	0.95
77	7704	Deposit	Layer is a loose, light yellowish brown clay. Natural not found	Natural	30	1.8	0.8	1.2
78	7801	Deposit	Layer is a compact, light bluish brown	Topsoil	30m	1.8	0.44	0

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			clay, containing rare rounded stone inclusions. Boundary with layer below is smooth.					
78	7802	Deposit	Layer is a compact, light greyish brown clay.	Subsoil	30m	1.8	0.44m	0.44
78	7803	Deposit	Layer is a compact, light bluish black clay.	Natural	30m	1.80m	0.22m	0.66
78	7804	Deposit	Deposit is a loosely compact silty sand containing occasional angular stones, averaging 40 mm across. Dark orange-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains ceramic sherds, industrial debris.	Industrial dump spread associated with salt production, contained frequent CBM pedestals and lining fragments with black organic spread below possible decayed wooden surface or ground surface.	11m	1.80m	0.40m	1.06
79	7901	Deposit	Layer is a compact, mid greyish brown clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0
79	7902	Deposit	Layer is an indurated, mid greenish grey clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.5	0.4
79	7903	Deposit	Layer is an indurated, light bluish yellow clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.8+	0.9
79	7904	Deposit	Layer is an indurated, dark brownish grey clay, containing occasional sub-rounded industrial debris inclusions.	Made ground	15m	1.8	0.3	0.9
80	8002	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0.5

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			grey clay.					
80	8003	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.75	1.5
80	8004	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid reddish brown clay. Marine deposit	Natural	30	1.8	0.18	1.68
80	8005	Deposit	Layer is a firm, dark greyish black clay.	Peat	30	1.8	0.05	1.73
80	8006	Deposit	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Dark yellow-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is indistinct. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds. possible fill of saltern comes onto gravel layer, water table hit unable to continue excavating due to water and height. Orange fired clay within fill, possibly medieval pottery found. Continues beyond trench,	Late medieval/post med Saltern	1	1	0.15	1.5
80	8007	Cut	Cut of Saltern, unsure of base hit gravel most likely continues down but due to water table unable to reach full depth. It is wider than the trench of 1.80m and extends beyond the eastern edge of the trench. Depth reached	Possible cut for saltern	Beyond trench limits	1.80+	0.12	1.5

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			from topsoil is 1.50m. Late medieval to post-medieval.					
80	8008	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Dark brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds. Upper fill of saltern, possible backfill layer	Upper fill of possible saltern	Beyond trench limits	1.8	0.12	1.5
81	8101	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.5	0
81	8102	Deposit	Layer is an indurated, mid greyish brown clay. Possible same as 8103 subsoil/ flood deposit.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0.5
81	8103	Deposit	Layer is an indurated, mid greyish brown clay. possible flood deposit	Natural	30	1.8	0.75	0.9
81	8104	Deposit	Layer is a very soft, dark greyish brown clay.	Peat	30	1.8	0.05	1.65
81	8105	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid yellow-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal. yellow degraded wood in fill	Secondary fill of saltern seen throughout trench, 1m slot excavated. Possible fired clay	1+	1.8+	0.24	0.9

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
81	8106	Cut	Not fully excavated as sides are unknown the saltern encompasses the whole trench 1m slots excavated to test depth and deposits, the fills sit onto a light grey blue natural . Possible cuts seen in section only. Filled by 8105, 8108, 8107	Possible cut of saltern , rests on top of natural blue clay 8109,	1+	1.8+	0.34	0.9
81	8107	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Dark black-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal.	Upper fill of possible saltern , salt seen within fill same as 8105. 1m excavated slot to see cut in section	1+	1.8+	0.1	0.9
81	8108	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid blue-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal. Salt flecks seen in fill, possible degraded wood remains.	Lower fill of saltern, no finds,	1+	1m	0.08	0.9
81	8109	Deposit	Seen only in plan within excavated slots of the salterns in tr 81. Thick firm light grey clay, the natural base of the excavated	Natural. Seen in slots [8106] [8114] [8121]	1+	1+	NFE	1.7

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			slots and saltern. Seen in sondage without saltern and this deposit rests just above the natural peat.					
81	8110	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Dark black-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal.	Lower fill of saltern, small salt seen in fill, degraded wood seen. Possible burnt layer . Rest on the possible cut	1+	0.71	0.03	0.9
81	8111	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-yellow in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal.	1m excavation slot into saltern that encompasses the trench, recorded layers in section, same saltern as 8106 and 8121	1+	1	0.05	0.9
81	8112	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid blue grey silty clay Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains few charcoal flecks, possible degraded yellow wood within fill , salt flecks seen in fill	Fill of saltern, possible that the deposit was washed into the saltern similar to the other slot fills that was excavated In same trench	1	1	0.1	0.9
81	8113	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Dark brown-black in colour. Interface	Fill of saltern, possible burning event as seen in other slots excavated, 1m slot excavated	1	1	0.1	0.9



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear, possible burning layer seen in other slots excavated					
81	8114	Cut	Cut seen in section, saltern is emerging throughout trench unsure of full width and length, shallow fills , base is a blue clay same as 8109,	Possible cut of saltern , 1m slot excavated, similar fills to other slots dug in same trench	1	1	0.21	0.9
81	8115	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid grey blue in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal. Flecks of degraded wood and yellow clay	Lower fill of saltern excavation slot, no finds, salt flecks seen in deposit,	1	1	0.03	0.9
81	8116	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Dark grey-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal.	Possible made ground above the saltern ,	1	1	0.06	0.9
81	8117	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface	Similar to 8116 , possible made ground backfilled above th3 saltern	1	1	0.15	0.9

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal.					
81	8118	Deposit	Deposit is a loosely compact clayey silt. Dark brown-black in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal.	Possible burning layer above the saltern	1	1	0.05	0.9
81	8119	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal. Fired clay and gravel seen in deposit	Fill of saltern sample taken, possible backfill of saltern	1	1	0.21	0.9
81	8120	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay, dark black in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal. Charcoal layer, burning event in saltern	Burning event in saltern, see fl3cks of salt within fill . No fired clay ,	1	1	0.07	0.9
81	8121	Cut	Seen in section only, possible cut for saltern, base comes onto this blue clay like 8109 , 1m slot dug into saltern to see deposits	Saltern	1	1	0.52	0.9

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
82	8201	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.3	0
82	8202	Deposit	Layer is an indurated, mid greyish brown clay. Possible same as 8103 subsoil/ flood deposit.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.3	0.3
82	8203	Deposit	Layer is an indurated, mid yellowish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.45	0.6
82	8204	Deposit	Layer is an indurated, mid reddish brown clay. marine deposit shell inclusions less than 5%	Natural	30	1.8	0.6	1.05
82	8205	Deposit	Layer is a loose, mid brownish black clay.	Peat	30	1.8	0.45	1.55
83	8301	Deposit	Layer is a loose, mid brownish brown clayey silt, containing rare rounded stone inclusions. Boundary with layer below is diffuse.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.45	0
83	8302	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown silty clay. Boundary with layer below is sharp.	Natural	30	1.8	0.2	0.45
83	8303	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greenish blue clay. Boundary with layer below is sharp.	Natural	30	1.8	0.1	0.65
83	8304	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid reddish brown sandy clay. Sand is fine	Natural	30	1.8	0.85	0.75
83	8305	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish	Peat	30	1.8	0.11	1.6

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			black clay. With high humified peat concentrations					
84	8401	Deposit	Layer is an indurated, mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0
84	8402	Deposit	Layer is an indurated, mid yellowish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	1	0.4
84	8403	Deposit	Layer is an indurated, mid brownish yellow silt.	Natural	30	1.8	0.7	1.4
84	8404	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Dark brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains charcoal, burnt bone.	Upper fill of boundary ditch 8406	2.1	1.27	0.34	
84	8405	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid blue grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear.	Lower fill, possibly roman medieval no finds, looks like it was naturally silted before backfill with 8404	2.1	1.6	0.34	1.4
84	8406	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base. Dimensions: 2.10cm in length; 1.60cm in width; 0.62cm in depth. Possible boundary ditch	Boundary ditch	2.1	1.6	0.62	1.4
85	8501	Deposit	Layer is an indurated, mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.39	0
85	8502	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown silt.	Natural	30	1.8	1	0.39

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
85	8503	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid bluish grey clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.5	1.39
85	8504	Fill	Mid grey brown, silty clay, small flecks of charcoal , linear ditch,	Ditch possibly roman / medieval	1.8	0.84	0.29	0.5
85	8505	Cut	Cut of linear ditch, possibly roman to medieval u shaped , flat base , moderate edges, moderate breaks of slope at top and Base	Irrigation ditch , sealed by topsoil, dark fill,	1.8	0.84	0.29	0.5
86	8601	Deposit	Layer is a loose, mid brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.45	0
86	8602	Deposit	Layer is a hard, mid yellowish brown clay. Blue mottling	Natural	30	1.8	1.2	0.45
86	8603	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish grey sandy clay	Natural	30	1.8	0.5	1.65
87	8701	Deposit	Layer is a hard, mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0
87	8702	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown coarse sand.	Natural	30	1.8	0.7	0.4
87	8703	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish yellow clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.57	1.1
87	8704	Deposit	Layer is a firm, dark brownish black silt. Clay	Peat	30	1.8	0.05	1.67
87	8705	Deposit	Layer is an indurated, mid brownish grey clay. Interface between topsoil and sandy natural	Natural	30	1.8	0.12	1.72
87	8706	Fill	Mid grey brown, silty clay. Sterile fill but same alignment as	Fill of ditch [8707]	1.8	0.74	0.2	1.1

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			other ditches recorded within the area with possibly RB or medieval finds.					
87	8707	Cut	Cut of linear ditch, U-shaped in profile with flat base, moderate edges, moderate breaks of slope at top and base	Cut of linear ditch	1.8	0.74	0.2	1.1
88	8801	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.48	0
88	8802	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid reddish brown clay. Possible interface between topsoil and natural sand	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.12	0.48
88	8803	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown clay sand	Natural	30	1.8	1.07	0.6
88	8804	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid bluish grey clay. Start of peat deposit	Peat	30	1.8	0.04	1.67
89	8901	Deposit	Layer is an indurated, mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.45	0
89	8902	Deposit	Layer is a firm, light reddish brown clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0.45
89	8903	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.7	0.85
89	8904	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey silt.	Natural	30	1.8	0.2	1.55
90	9001	Deposit	Layer is a loose, mid greyish brown clay, containing rare rounded stone inclusions.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.32	0
90	9002	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid reddish brown clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.23	0.32



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
90	9003	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay with orange streaks. Appears as sand and clay laminations.	Buried soil	30	1.8	0.47	0.55
90	9004	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish grey clay with laminations of sand within.	Natural	30	1.8	0.15	1.02
90	9005	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish blue clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.1	1.12
91	9101	Deposit	Layer is a friable, mid greyish brown clay, containing rare rounded stone inclusions.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.27	0
91	9102	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish red clay.	Buried soil	30	1.8	0.46	0.27
91	9103	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown clay with a desiccated surface.	Natural	30	1.8	0	0.73
92	9201	Deposit	Layer is a friable, mid brownish grey silt. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.48	0
92	9202	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.6	0.48
92	9203	Deposit	Layer is a hard, light brownish yellow clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.6	1.08
92	9204	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base. Dimensions: 1.90cm in length; 1.24cm in width;	Linear ditch oriented north to south	1.9	1.8	0.5	1.1

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			0.50cm in depth.					
92	9205	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with natural is clear. Contains ceramic sherds, burnt bone.	Fill of ditch [9204]	1.9	1.8	0.5	1.1
92	9206	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a flat base. Oriented NW-SE. Dimensions: 1.8m in length within slot; 1.2m in width; 0.3m in depth.	Cut of ditch with unclear function - possible drainage or waste. Pottery retrieved fills indicates potential medieval date. Slot part of feature [9215].	1.8	1.2	0.3	1.1
92	9207	Fill	Deposit is a very compact silty clay. Mid blue-grey in colour. Interface with natural is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear.	Lower fill of ditch [9206] likely a result of silting as ditch left open.	1	1.2	0.1m	1.1
92	9208	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with natural is indistinct. Interface with deposits below and above is clear. Contains ceramic sherds.	Fill of ditch [9206]. Very indistinct change between fill and natural on upper edge. Only determined to be fill due to presence of pottery. Likely partial backfill of redeposit natural material.	1	1.2	0.1m	1.1
92	9209	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Dark grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains	Upper fill of ditch [9206] containing frequent pottery (identified in field as prob. Medieval) animal bone likely forming as part	1	0.9	0.1m	1.1

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			charcoal, ceramic sherds, and animal bone in large quantities.	of dump/midden deposit.				
92	9210	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 1m in length; 1.4m in width; 0.38m in depth.	Possible drainage ditch. Likely medieval in due to the pottery. Had 4 fills with evidence of natural silting and dumping of waste. Plenty of pottery, animal bone, and shell in two of the fills (9213) and (9214).	1	1.4	0.36	1.1
92	9211	Fill	Deposit is a very compact silty clay. Mid blue-grey in colour. Interface with natural is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear.	Lower fill of ditch [9210]. Appears to be natural silting of a ditch forming one uniform layer at the bottom of the feature.	0.6	1.4	0.12	1.1
92	9212	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with natural is indistinct. Interface with deposit above and below is clear.	Redeposited fill of [9210]. Appears to be a backfill event with redeposited material.	0.6	1.4	0.15	1.1
92	9213	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with natural is clear. Interface with deposit above and below is clear.	Fill within [9210]. Appears to be a dumping event of waste material including burnt material, pottery, and plenty of shells. Medieval in date due to pottery.	0.4	0.3	0.04	1.1
92	9214	Fill	Deposit is a	Upper fill of	0.6	1	0.14	1.1

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			loosely compact silty clay. Dark brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear.	[9210]. Appears to be dumping events/filled with midden material with CBM, animal bone, and pottery. Medieval in date.				
92	9215	Cut	Linear feature contains slots [9206] and [9210]. [9215] group number. Measures 8m+, 1.4m wide, 0.35m deep. Oriented ESE-WNW.	Group number of likely medieval ditch.	8m+	1.4	0.35m	1.1
93	9301	Deposit	Layer is a stiff, dark brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.3	0
93	9302	Deposit	Layer is a stiff, mid brownish grey clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.2	0.3
93	9303	Deposit	Layer is a hard, mid yellowish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	1.1	0.5
94	9401	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish green silt, containing rare rounded stone inclusions. Boundary with layer below is sharp.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0
94	9402	Deposit	Layer is a stiff, mid reddish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.5	0.4
94	9403	Deposit	Layer is a stiff, mid yellowish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.8	0.9
94	9404	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Dark brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Contains burnt bone.	Upper fill of linear	2.1	1.33	0.18	0.9

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
94	9405	Fill	Deposit is a very compact silty clay. Mid blue grey in colour with orange mottling. Interface with deposit below is clear.	Lower fill of linear possible overcurrent into natural or caused by linear bursting from water overflow	2.1	1.29	0.14	0.9
94	9406	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base.	Linear possible old boundary ditch	2.1	1.3	0.31	0.9
95	9501	Deposit	Layer is a hard, dark brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.3	0
95	9502	Deposit	Layer is a hard, mid reddish brown clay. Manganese in natural	Natural	30	1.8	0.8	0.3
95	9503	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown sandy clay	Natural	30	1.8	0.6	1.1
96	9601	Deposit	Layer is a friable, mid greyish brown silt, containing rare rounded stone inclusions.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.38	0
96	9602	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown silt clay with silt laminations.	Buried soil	30	1.8	0.8	0.38
96	9603	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.1	1.28
97	9701	Deposit	Layer is a friable, mid bluish brown fine sand, containing rare rounded stone inclusions.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.3	0
97	9702	Deposit	Layer is a firm, dark brownish grey clay.	Buried soil	30	1.8	0.72	0.3
97	9703	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish blue clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.1	1.02
98	9801	Deposit	Layer is a friable,	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.37	0

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			mid greyish brown clay silt, containing rare rounded stone inclusions.					
98	9802	Deposit	Layer is a stiff, mid brownish grey clay with grey silt laminations and streaks of orange sand.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.67	0.37
98	9803	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish blue sand clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.1	1.04
98	9804	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown clay sand	Natural	30	1.8	0.15+	1.14
99	9901	Deposit	Layer is a friable, mid brownish grey clay, containing rare rounded stone inclusions.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.28	0
99	9902	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown clay with grey silt laminations.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.84	0.28
99	9903	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish blue clay band.	Buried soil	30	1.8	0.1	1.12
99	9904	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay silt.	Buried soil	30	1.8	0.22	1.33
99	9905	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt. Dark brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains industrial debris. Frequent CBM fragments included.	Deposit associated with saltern production	30	1.8	NFE	1.33
100	10001	Deposit	Mid brown grey loose silty clay	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.35	0



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
100	10002	Deposit	Mid yellow brown firm silty clay	Natural	30	1.8	1.05	0.35
100	10003	Deposit	Layer is an indurated, mid brownish brown clay. Some sea shell inclusions.	Natural	30	1.8	0.3	1.4
100	10004	Deposit	Deposit is a very compact silty clay. Mid blue-grey in colour. Interface with natural is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear.	Shallow linear ditch with modern deposit	2	1.9	0.17	0.64
100	10005	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a flat base. N-S alignment. Dimensions: 2cm in length; 1.9cm in width; 0.17cm in depth.	Shallow cut for modern deposit	2	1.9	0.17	0.64
101	10101	Deposit	Layer is a hard, mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.34	0
101	10102	Deposit	Layer is a hard, mid yellowish brown clay. Occasional blue mottling	Natural	30	1.8	0.75	0.34
101	10103	Deposit	Firm sandy clay mid blue brown, orange mottling, just above peat seen only in sondage	Natural	30	1.8	0.25	1.09
101	10104	Deposit	Loose dark brown grey, with orange clay and charcoal seen in peat. Lowest deposit seen in sondage only full thickness unknown	Peat	30	1.8	0.05	1.34
102	10201	Deposit	Layer is a hard, mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.35	0

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
102	10202	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.25	0.35
102	10203	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid bluish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.4	0.6
103	10301	Deposit	Layer is a stiff, mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.29	0.89
103	10302	Deposit	Firm silty clay mid yellow-brown grey,	Natural	1.8	0.71	0.97	0.29
103	10303	Deposit	Firm clay light blue grey above peat	Natural	1.8	0.71	0.21	1.26
103	10304	Deposit	Loose dark brown grey peat layer not fully excavated sondage, natural orange clay inclusions	Peat	30	1.8	0.07	1.47
104	10401	Deposit	Layer is a stiff, mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.3	0
104	10402	Deposit	Layer is a stiff, mid yellowish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.8	0.3
104	10403	Deposit	Layer is a stiff, mid bluish grey clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.17	1.1
104	10404	Deposit	Layer is a stiff, dark brownish grey silt.	Peat	30	1.8	0.05	1.27
105	10501	Deposit	Layer is an indurated, mid greyish brown silt.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.29	0
105	10502	Deposit	Layer is an indurated, mid yellowish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.85	0.29
105	10503	Deposit	Layer is an indurated, mid bluish grey clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.06	1.14
105	10504	Deposit	Layer is an indurated, mid brownish black clay.	Peat	30	1.8	0.05	1.2
106	10601	Deposit	Layer is a firm,	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.25	0

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			mid greyish brown clay.					
106	10602	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.35	0.25
106	10603	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid bluish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.03	0.6
106	10604	Deposit	Deposit is a very compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with natural is clear.	Sterile fill of field boundary ditch 10605	2	0.7	0.32	0.6
106	10605	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. NW-SE alignment. Dimensions: 2cm in length; 0.7cm in width; 0.32cm in depth.	Cut of Field boundary ditch	2	0.7	0.32	0.6
107	10701	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.3	0
107	10702	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0.3
107	10703	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid bluish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	1+	0.7
107	10704	Deposit	Deposit is a very compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with natural is clear.	Fill of furrow	1.8	0.4	0.1	0.7
107	10705	Cut	Shallow cut of furrow	Furrow	1.8	0.4	0.1	0.7
108	10801	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.5	0
108	10802	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.2	0.5
108	10803	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid bluish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.1+	0.7
109	10901	Deposit	Layer is a firm,	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.45	0

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			mid greyish brown clay.					
109	10902	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.15	0.45
109	10903	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid bluish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.05	0.6
109	10904	Deposit	Deposit is a very compact silty clay. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with natural is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear.	Sole sterile fill of shallow linear	2	0.5	0.2	0.6
109	10905	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 2cm in length; 0.5cm in width; 0.20cm in depth.	Cut of shallow linear, no finds or dateable material found	2	0.5	0.2	0.6
109	10906	Deposit	Deposit is a very compact silty clay. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with natural is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear.	Sole sterile fill of shallow linear	2	0.3	0.15	0.6
109	10907	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 2cm in length; 0.3cm in width; 0.15cm in depth.	Shallow linear, parallel to another shallow linear 10905, one piece of CBM. recovered	2	0.3	0.15	0.6
110	11001	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown silt, containing rare rounded stone inclusions. Boundary with layer below is diffuse.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0
110	11002	Deposit	Layer is a stiff,	Natural	30	1.8	0.41	0.4

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			mid reddish silty sandy brown clay. Boundary with layer below is sharp.					
110	11003	Deposit	Layer is a stiff, mid reddish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is sharp.	Natural	30	1.8	0.98	0.81
110	11004	Deposit	Layer is a stiff, mid reddish brown clay. Containing patches of humified peat	Natural	30	1.8	0	1.78
110	11005	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID	VOID
110	11006	Fill	Loose brownish grey silty clay. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, industrial debris.	Fill of modern ditch	3	1.9	NFE	0.81
110	11007	Cut	Linear, shallow cut. Dimensions 3m x 1.9m.	Cut of modern ditch	3	1.9	NFE	0.81
110	11008	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Mid brown-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds, industrial debris.	Fill of boundary ditch	1.8	0.5	0.2	0.78
110	11009	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 1.8cm in length; .5cm in width; .2cm in depth.	Cut of boundary ditch possibly modern	1.8	0.5	0.2	0.78
111	11101	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown silt, containing rare	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.6	0

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			rounded stone inclusions. Boundary with layer below is diffuse.					
111	11102	Deposit	Layer is a stiff, mid reddish silty sandy brown clay. Boundary with layer below is sharp.	Natural	30	1.8	0.42	0.6
111	11103	Deposit	Layer is a stiff, mid reddish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is sharp.	Natural	30	1.8	0.98	1.02
111	11104	Deposit	Layer is a stiff, mid reddish brown clay. Containing patches of humified peat	Natural	30	1.8	0	1.9
111	11105	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact clayey silt. Mid brown-orange in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.	Fill of posthole. Likely deposited through backfilling	0.34	0.33	0.14	0.7
111	11106	Cut	Cut is circular in plan with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: .34cm in length; .33cm in width; .14cm in depth.	Cut of posthole, possible fence line	0.34	0.33	0.1	0.7
111	11107	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit	Fill of posthole, backfilled	0.34	0.34	0.16	0.7



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			above is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.					
111	11108	Cut	Cut is circular in plan with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: .33cm in length; .33cm in width; .15cm in depth.	Cut of posthole possible fence line	0.33	0.33	0.15	0.7
111	11109	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.	Primary fill of terminus, likely deposited through silting	0.82	0.27	0.21	0.7
111	11110	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Terminus Dimensions: .81cm in length; .47cm in width; .34cm in depth.	Cut of terminus boundary drainage ditch terminus	0.82	0.47	0.34	0.7
111	11111	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact sandy silt. Mid black-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal.	Silted fill of terminus	1.8	0.47	0.19	0.7
111	11112	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact sandy silt. Mid black-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt.	Fill of terminus, deposited through backfill	0.87	0.33	0.05	0.7

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains frequent fine charcoal					
111	11113	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact sandy silt. Mid brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal, ceramic sherds.	Fill of posthole, backfilled	0.37	0.36	0.11	0.7
112	11201	Deposit	Layer is a loose, mid greyish brown clayey silt, containing rare rounded stone inclusions. Boundary with layer below is diffuse.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.36	0
112	11202	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is sharp.	Natural	30	1.8	1.09	0.36
112	11203	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown clay. Frequent patches of humified peat	Natural	30	1.8	0.25	1.45
113	11301	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown silt. Boundary with layer below is diffuse.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.6	0
113	11302	Deposit	Layer is a stiff, mid yellowish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is sharp.	Natural	30	1.8	0.45	0.6
113	11303	Deposit	Layer is a stiff, mid yellowish	Natural	30	1.8	0.55	1.05

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			brown sandy clay.					
113	11304	Deposit	Layer is a stiff, mid bluish brown sandy clay. With patches of humified peat	Natural	30	1.8	0.22	1.27
113	11305	Deposit	Layer is a stiff, mid brown clay. Patches of weathered must one and inclusions of broken marine shell.	Natural	30	1.8	0.43+	1.7
113	11306	Fill	Deposit is a very compact silty clay. Mid brown-green in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains ceramic sherds. Rb? Deposited through backfilling	Fill of gully.	1.8	0.71	0.22	1.12
113	11307	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base. Dimensions: 1.8cm in length; .71cm in width; .21cm in depth.	Cut of shallow gully	1.8	0.71	0.21	1.12
114	11401	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown clay silt, containing rare rounded stone inclusions. Boundary with layer below is diffuse.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.39	0
114	11402	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown silty clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.27	0.27
114	11403	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish	Natural	30	1.8	0.57	0.84

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			brown sandy silty clay. Boundary with layer below is clear.					
114	11404	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown clay, containing rare rounded Broken shell inclusions. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Natural	30	1.8	0.1	0.94
114	11405	Deposit	Layer is a stiff, mid brown clay. Patches of peat and inclusions of broken marine shell.	Natural	30	1.8	0.17	1.11
115	11501	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown silt, containing rare rounded stone inclusions. Boundary with layer below is diffuse.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.7	0
115	11502	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is sharp.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0.7
115	11503	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown clay, containing patches of humified peat patches.	Natural	30	1.8	0.6+	1.1
116	11601	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown silt, containing rare rounded stone inclusions. Boundary with layer below is diffuse.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.2	0
116	11602	Deposit	Mid brown clayey silt. Friable	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.25	0.2

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
116	11604	Deposit	Firm mid brown silty clay	Natural	30	1.8	0.2	0.45
116	11604	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown clay, containing rare shell fragments. Below 11604.	Natural	30	1.8	0.4+	0.65
126	12601	Deposit	Layer is a loose, mid brownish brown silt, containing frequent sub-angular stone inclusions. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.42	0
126	12602	Deposit	Layer is a compact, mid greyish brown clay, containing rare sub-rounded stone inclusions. Boundary with layer below is sharp.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.23	0.42
126	12603	Deposit	Layer is a compact, mid brownish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is sharp.	Natural	30	1.8	0.3	0.65
126	12604	Deposit	Layer is a compact, dark bluish grey clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.1	0.95
127	12700	Deposit	Loose grey brown silty clay agricultural soil with crop stubs. Varies in thickness along trench.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.45	0
127	12701	Deposit	Very dense dark grey brown silty clay	Natural	30	1.8	0.4	0.45
127	12702	Deposit	Very dense light grey brown sandy clay - laminated with some silt	Natural	30	1.8	0.35	0.85

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			inclusions.					
127	12703	Deposit	Very dense brown grey dense silty sandy clay	Natural	30	1.8	0.6	1.2
127	12704	Deposit	light blue clay - alluvium interlaced with peat deposits very thin.	Natural	30	1.8	0	1.8
127	12705	Deposit	Deposit is a loosely compact sandy gravel. Mid yellow-brown in colour with black lumps of decayed organic material. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal, industrial debris. CBM. Under water table so limited excavation possible.	Saltern deposit	20	1.8	0.38	1.2
128	12800	Deposit	mid dark brown silty clay - agricultural soil with cropped crop	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.45	0
128	12801	Deposit	Dark Grey brown dense silty clay	Natural	30	1.8	0.4	0.45
128	12802	Deposit	light grey brown sandy silty clay. soft but clay is dense.	Natural	30	1.8	0.35	0.85
128	12803	Deposit	brown grey silty clay - very dense.	Natural	30	1.8	0.55	1.2
128	12804	Deposit	light blue alluvial clay interlaced with peat.	Natural	30	1.8	0	1.75
128	12805	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay containing rare sub-rounded stones, averaging 35 mm across. Dark	Deposit associated with industrial salt production contains crushed CBM peaty organic material	3m visible nfe	1.80m trench	0.10m	1.2



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			black-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains industrial debris.					
129	12900	Deposit	Mid dark brown silty clay agricultural soil	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0
129	12901	Deposit	mid to light grey brown silty clay - natural but could be classed as sub.	Natural	30	1.8	0.35	0.4
129	12902	Deposit	Light grey brown clay with drift silt laminated - very dense in clay and super thin silt. Suggests periodic inundation.	Natural	30	1.8	0.5	0.75
129	12903	Deposit	Grey orange brown silty clay. very dense and dry.	Natural	30	1.8	0.45	1.25
130	12900	Deposit	Mid dark brown silty clay agricultural soil	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0
130	13001	Deposit	mid to light grey brown silty clay - natural but could be classed as sub.	Natural	30	1.8	0.45	0.4
130	13002	Deposit	light grey brown clay with drift silt laminated - very dense in clay and super thin silt. Suggests periodic inundation.	Natural	30	1.8	0.6	0.85
130	13003	Deposit	Grey orange brown silty clay. very dense and dry.	Natural	30	1.8	0.05	1.45
130	13004	Deposit	Dark black peat deposit	Peat	30	1.8	0.05	1.5
130	13005	Deposit	light blue with orange silty clay alluvial.	Natural	30	1.8	0.05	1.55

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
130	13006	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt. Dark black-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains industrial debris.	Mixed industrial waste deposit possibly associated with localised salt production.	5.00m +	1.80m	0.43m	1.45
131	13101	Deposit	Layer is a loose, mid greyish brown clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.47	0
131	13102	Deposit	Layer is a compact, mid brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.32	0.47
131	13103	Deposit	Layer is a compact, light greys colour clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.2	0.79
131	13104	Deposit	Mid oranges brown with Black inclusions and frequent fine crushed CBM giving it a gravelly texture. Patches of dark brown burnt material	Thick layer of industrial waste associated with salt production.	2.5	1.8	NFE	0.7
132	13201	Deposit	Layer is a friable, dark greyish brown silt, containing rare, rounded stone inclusions.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.31	0
132	13202	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.22	0.31
132	13203	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay.	Buried soil	30	1.8	0.55	0.53
132	13204	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown silt, containing occasional shell inclusions.	Natural	30	1.8	0.05	1.08
132	13205	Deposit	Layer is a firm,	Natural	30	1.8	0.1+	1.13

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			mid bluish grey clay, containing occasional orange streaks.					
133	13301	Deposit	Layer is a friable, mid greyish brown silt, containing rare rounded stone inclusions.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.34	0
133	13302	Deposit	Layer is a firm, dark greyish brown clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.2	0.34
133	13303	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid bluish grey clay.	Buried soil	30	1.8	0.65	0.54
133	13304	Deposit	Deposit is a loosely compact clayey silt. Dark orange-black in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal. Contains large amounts of reddish burnt CBM inclusions.	Possible saltern production layer	20	1.8	0.5+	0.54
134	13401	Deposit	Layer is a friable, mid greyish brown silt, containing occasional rounded stone inclusions.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.37	0
134	13402	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid reddish brown silt.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.53	0.37
134	13403	Deposit	Layer is a firm, light brownish grey silt with clay lamentations.	Natural	30	1.8	0.1	0.9
137	13701	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0
137	13702	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid reddish brown clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.35	0.4

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
137	13703	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.90+	0.75
138	13801	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	1.3
138	13802	Deposit	Layer is a soft, light yellowish brown silt.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0.8
138	13803	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.8	1.60+
138	13804	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silt. Dark grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains inclusions of modern rubble deposit, modern bricks red bricks, metal, green glass bottles used to be a farming house and track way here.	Fill of modern feature	2.59	1.8	0.60+	1.06
138	13805	Cut	Cut is irregular in plan with steeply sloping sides and a concave base. Not fully excavated due to modern material . Modern dump deposit, seen in section , right under topsoil cuts into subsoil	Cut of modern feature	2.59	1.8	NFE	1.06
139	13901	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown silt.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0
139	13902	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid yellowish brown silt sand.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.29	0.4
139	13903	Deposit	Layer is a soft, light yellowish grey medium sand.	Natural	30	1.8	0.21	0.69

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
140	14001	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.48	0
140	14002	Deposit	Layer is a soft, light reddish green silt.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.38	0.48
140	14003	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid bluish grey silt clay	Natural	30	1.8	0.75	0.86
140	14004	Deposit	Layer is a firm, dark greyish black silt.	Peat	30	1.8	0.05+	1.61
141	14101	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown silt.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.43	0
141	14102	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid reddish brown sandy silt	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.36	0.43
141	14103	Deposit	Layer is a firm, light brownish grey sandy clay	Natural	30	1.8	0.45	0.79
142	14201	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown silt.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.41	0
142	14202	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid reddish brown sandy silt	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.35	0.41
142	14203	Deposit	Layer is a firm, light brownish grey sandy clay	Natural	30	1.8	0.48	0.76
143	14301	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0
143	14302	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.3	0.4
143	14303	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.5	0.7
143	14304	Deposit	Layer is a firm, light bluish grey clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.6	1.2
144	14401	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.45	0
144	14402	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid yellowish brown clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.43	0.45
144	14403	Deposit	Layer is a firm, light greyish	Natural	30	1.8	0.12+	0.88

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			brown clay.					
145	14501	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.35	0
145	14502	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.3	0.35
145	14503	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid reddish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.7	0.65
145	14504	Deposit	Layer is a firm, light greyish blue clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.15	1.35
145	14505	Deposit	Layer is a firm, dark greyish black clay. Possible old woodland burnt down and buried under alleviate clay	Peat	30	1.8	0.05	1.4
146	14601	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0
146	14602	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.3	0.4
146	14603	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid reddish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.7	0.7
146	14604	Deposit	Layer is a firm, light greyish blue clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.15	1.4
146	14605	Deposit	Layer is a firm, dark greyish black clay. Possible old woodland burnt down and buried under alleviate clay	Peat	30	1.8	0.05	1.55
147	14701	Deposit	Greyish brown silty clay with infrequent small stone inclusions	Topsoil	30	1.8	47	0
147	14702	Deposit	Dark brown silty clay, no inclusions	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.61	0.47
147	14703	Deposit	Bluish brown silty clay with no inclusions,	Buried soil	30	1.8	0.41	1.08



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			redeposited natural					
147	14704	Deposit	Soft friable black humic vegetative deposit	Soft friable black humic vegetative deposit	30	1.8	0.21	1.29
147	14705	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish blue clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.05	1.34
148	14801	Deposit	Greyish brown silty clay no inclusions	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.3	0
148	14802	Deposit	Dark brown silty clay no inclusions	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.15	0.3
148	14803	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid bluish brown clay. Redeposited natural	Buried soil	30	1.8	0.05	0.45
148	14804	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a uneven base. Only north edge of ditch visible within the trench and not entirely based due to safety concerns. Dimensions included are based on the excavated area. Dimensions: >2000cm in length; >180cm in width; >140cm in depth.	Northern edge of very large ditch, pond or fen.	>20m	>1.8m	>1.4m	0.5
148	14805	Deposit	This deposit is a firm silt clay mid grey-blue in colour, possibly the natural clay deposit that the large ditch [14804] was cut into. The interface with the deposit above is abrupt. This deposit appears to be deposited	Natural clay deposit.	2.6m	1.8m	0.1m	0.75

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			underneath the possible burnt wooden surface [14806].					
148	14806	Structure	Cut is irregular in plan with steeply sloping sides and a flat base. Burnt wooden surface consisting of even rectangles measuring 29cm x 18cm x 10cm. Dimensions: 154cm in length; 130cm in width; 10cm in depth.	Burnt wooden surface	1.54m	1.30m	0.1m	0.75
148	14807	Deposit	Group number of burnt wooden surface - [14806], [14820], [14821], [14822] and [14823]	Group number of burnt wooden surfaces	15m	2m	0.1m	0.75
148	14808	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid orange-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is gradual.	Thin clay deposit overlying the burnt wooden surface [14821]	2.52m	>1.8m	0.14m	0.75
148	14809	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a concave base. Recut of much larger ditch [14804]. Dimensions: >200cm in length; 252cm in width; 62cm in depth.	Recut of larger ditch [14804]	2m	2.52m	0.62m	0.75
148	14810	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy silt. Mid brown-orange in colour. Interface with deposit below is	Slumping laminated deposits of sand and silt on the north edge of ditch [14804]	>2m	3.48m	0.62m	0.75

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			abrupt. Contains ceramic sherds. Laminations of brown or orange sand and silt with one layer of shell visible on the north edge of [14804] and below [14809]. Laminations and position of fill suggest it is a series of slumps of material deposited by water during the use of the much larger feature [14804].					
148	14811	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt. Dark grey-black in colour. Interface with deposit below is indistinct. Contains ceramic sherds. Also contains CBM fragments. North edge of deposit unclear with (14818). Dump of very organic burnt material.	Burnt material dumped intentionally at the southern end of trench.	<2m	1.80m	0.44m	0.75
148	14812	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains ceramic sherds.	Upper fill of recut [14809]	>2m	2.52m	0.58m	0.75
148	14813	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Dark grey-black in colour. Interface with	Basal burnt fill of [14809]	>2m	1.08m	0.1m	0.75

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			deposit below is clear. Sampled in <115> and <117>.					
148	14814	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown pink in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains ceramic sherds.	Redeposited clay visible only at the south end of trench 148.	6.4m	2m	0.0m	0.75
148	14815	Deposit	Deposit is a very compact silty clay. Mid green-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Clay packed around some of the wooden structure [14821] possibly to hold it in place.	Clay packing around small areas of wooden structure [14821] possibly to support the structure.	0.8m	0.5m	0.09m	0.75
148	14816	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt. Dark brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Deposit is a intentionally dumped deposit of burnt material visible only on the south edge of ditch [14804]	Dump of burnt material on southern edge of ditch [14804]	2m	0.8m	0.04m	0.75
148	14817	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt. Dark grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains ceramic sherds. Deposit is very	Redeposited deposit mix of natural and man made deposit.	2m	1.76m	0.73m	0.75

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			similar to (14818) directly next to it. Likely redeposited fill, possibly intentionally deposited over the wooden surface, though also maybe naturally deposited over time.					
148	14818	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains ceramic sherds. Redeposited fill overlying the wooden surface [14807]. Possibly intentionally redeposited when wooden surface no longer in use.	Redeposited natural fill overlying wooden surface [14806]	10.92 m	2m	0.68m	0.75
148	14819	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid green-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Deposit encloses northern edge of the wooden surface [14806] to secure it during use. Deposit is likely very similar to (14815).	Clay deposit to secure wooden surface [14806]	0.8m	2m	0.12m	0.75
148	14820	Structure	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base. Northern most edge of the	Wooden beam at north edge of wooden surface.	2.28m	0.35m	0.15m	0.75

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			wooden surface [14806], consisting of wooden logs/beams running parallel to the surface itself. The log appears to be the same burnt material as the rest of the surface. Dimensions: 288cm in length; 35cm in width; 15cm in depth.					
148	14821	Structure	Cut is irregular in plan with vertical sides and a flat base. Regular wooden surface consisting of small blocks measuring approx. 0.26m x 0.14m x 0.8m, orientated NE-SW. No visible connecting deposit between the blocks. Dimensions: 785cm in length; 274cm in width; 10cm in depth.	Burnt wooden surface.	7.85m	2.74m	0.1m	0.75
148	14822	Structure	Cut is linear with vertical sides and a flat base. Single wooden block visible at the east edge of the trench within the (14818) deposit. Possibly a post. Dimensions: 64cm in length; 36cm in width; 10cm in depth.	Wooden post associated with the burnt wooden surface [14821].	0.64m	0.36m	0.10m	0.75
148	14823	Structure	Cut is linear with vertical sides and a flat base.	Southern section of burnt wooden surface.	2.78m	1.26m	0.1m	0.75



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			Southern section of the wooden surface within TR148. Consisting of wooden blocks measuring approx. 0.2m x 0.12m x 0.1m, orientated NE-SW. Dimensions: 278cm in length; 126cm in width; 10cm in depth.					
149	14901	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0
149	14902	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.3	0.4
149	14903	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid bluish brown clay, redeposited natural	Buried soil	30	1.8	0.1	0.7
149	14904	Deposit	Soft friable black humic vegetative deposit	Soft friable black humic vegetative deposit	30	1.8	0.1	0.8
149	14905	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid bluish blue clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.1	0.9
150	15001	Deposit	Greyish brown silty clay no inclusions	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0
150	15002	Deposit	Dark brown silty clay no inclusions	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.3	0.4
150	15003	Deposit	Bluish brown silty clay with no inclusions. Redeposited natural	Buried soil	30	1.8	0.9	0.7
150	15004	Deposit	Black vegetative humic layer present across multiple trenches	Black humic deposit underneath redeposited natural	30	1.8	0.1	1.6
150	15005	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid bluish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.05	1.7
151	15101	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			brown clay.					
151	15102	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.3	0.4
151	15103	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid bluish blue clay, redeposited natural	Buried soil	30	1.8	0.9	0.7
151	15104	Deposit	Soft friable black humic vegetative deposit	Soft friable black humic vegetative deposit	30	1.8	0.05	1.6
151	15105	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid bluish blue clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.05	1.65
151	15106	Cut	Broad cut / natural hollow, infilled by multiple dumped deposits.	Possible cut beneath deposits of dumped material. May however be natural hollow.	At least 1.8m	1.8m	0.60m	0.7
151	15107	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid brown-orange in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Deposit is very homogenous.	Clay dump infill deposit, one of several levelling layers.	At least 1m	1.45m	0.2m	0.7
151	15108	Deposit	Deposit is a very compact silty clay. Mid brown-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal. also appears on sec 209.1	Silty redeposited material immediately over 15113, filling a concave hollow in 15110	At least 1.8m	1.8m	0.54m	0.7
151	15109	Deposit	Deposit is a very compact silty clay. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is	Silty redeposited dump/levelling layer filling hollow.	At least 1.8m	At least 2.3m	0.28	0.7

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			gradual. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal. occasional fragmented burnt clay, occasional oyster shell, occasional charcoal flecks.					
151	15110	Deposit	Deposit is a very compact clayey clay. Mid orange-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. with mid greyish smeary patches constituting about 20%.	Dump deposit of clay material of unknown origin.	At least 1.8m	2.0m	0.39m	0.7
151	15111	Deposit	Deposit is a very compact silty clay. Dark grey-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is gradual. Contains charcoal. Deposit is a very compact clayey silt. Dark grey-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is gradual. Contains charcoal. colour is blue grey with occasional burnt clay small inclusions, and occasional oyster shell	Made ground dump of material to raise ground level. Redeposited waste material with possible light industrial provenance.	At least 0.85m	At least 0.85m	0.1	0.7

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			inclusions. Deposit abuts 15110 with a vertical interface which is very clearly defined.					
151	15112	Deposit	Deposit is a very compact silty clay. Mid grey-yellow in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is gradual. Contains charcoal.	Silty deposit of redeposited levelling deposit.	At least 0.5m	At least 0.9m	0.15m	0.7
151	15113	Deposit	Deposit is a very compact silty clay. Mid grey-yellow in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains charcoal.	Redeposited silty levelling deposit.	At least 0.5m	At least 0.56m	0.16m	0.7
152	15201	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.45	0
152	15202	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay. Boundary with layer below is diffuse.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.55	0.45
152	15203	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid bluish grey clay. Boundary with layer below is diffuse. Redeposited natural	Buried soil	30	1.8	0.5	1
152	15204	Deposit	Soft friable black vegetative humic deposit underlying redeposited	Soft friable black vegetative humic deposit underlying redeposited	30	1.8	0.1	1.5

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			natural	natural				
152	15205	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish blue clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.2	1.6
153	15301	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown clayey silt, containing rare rounded stone inclusions. Some modern materials	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.5	0
153	15302	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown sandy clay. Boundary with layer below is sharp.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.39	0.5
153	15303	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.42	0.89
153	15304	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown clay. Boundary with layer below is sharp.	Peat	30	1.8	0.1	1.31
153	15305	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greenish blue clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.08	1.41
154	15401	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid grey brown clayey silt, containing frequent rounded stone inclusions. Boundary with layer below is diffuse.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.54	0
154	15402	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid yellowish brown sandy clay. Boundary with layer below is sharp.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.15	0.54
154	15403	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid yellowish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.12	0.69
154	15404	Fill	Deposit is a moderately	Sole sterile fill of shallow linear,	1.8	1.2	0.3	0.69

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			compact clayey clay. Mid brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear. Interface with deposit above is gradual.	no dateable material				
154	15405	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 1.8cm in length; 1.2cm in width; 0.3cm in depth.	Shallow linear ditch, no finds or dateable material	1.8	1.2	0.3	0.69
154	15406	Fill	Deposit is a very compact clay. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is clear.	Sole fill of shallow agricultural ditch, no finds	2	1.4	0.3	0.69
154	15407	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 200cm in length; 140cm in width; 30cm in depth.	Shallow linear agricultural ditch cut into redeposited natural, lying above earlier black humic deposit	2	1.4	0.3	0.69
155	15501	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.45	0
155	15502	Deposit	Layer is a stiff, mid greyish brown clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.35	0.45
155	15503	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown silty clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.4	0.8
155	15504	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey clay. Dark brown-grey in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Contains charcoal.	Possible peat deposit	30	1.8	0.1	0.8



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
156	15601	Deposit	Layer is a firm, dark greyish brown clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0.4
156	15602	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greenish grey clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.3	0.7
156	15603	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.55	1.25
156	15604	Deposit	Layer is a loose, dark greyish black clay.	Peat	30	1.8	0.1	1.25
161	16100	Deposit	dark grey brown silty clay – agricultural soil	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.5	0
161	16101	Deposit	Mixed mid grey brown and grey very hard dense silty clay. Natural clay acting as subsoil. Slopes and isn't consistent depth across the trench.	Natural	30	1.8	0.5	0.5
161	16102	Deposit	light yellow clay sandy and some silts. again slopes and isn't a consistent depth. Sondage suggests gets thicker towards the north?	Natural	30	1.8	0.3	1
161	16103	Deposit	Light brown silty clay. Very dense.	Natural	30	1.8	0.35	1.3
161	16104	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown silt. Possibly drier upper layer of 16105	Natural	30	1.8	0.05	1.65
161	16105	Deposit	Layer is a soft, dark greyish black silt.	Natural	30	1.8	0.05+	1.7
162	16201	Deposit	Layer is a friable, mid greyish brown clay, containing rare sub-rounded stone inclusions.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0.4

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			Boundary with layer below is sharp.					
162	16202	Deposit	Layer is a stiff, light greyish brown clay, containing rare rounded stone inclusions. Boundary with layer below is clear.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0.8
162	16203	Deposit	Layer is a stiff, light yellowish grey clay, containing rare rounded stone inclusions.	Natural	30	1.8	0.5	1.2
162	16204	Deposit	Natural clay deposit identified in geophysics survey. Non-cultural.	Natural geological deposit	30	1.8	0.1	1.2
163	16301	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.35	0
163	16302	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt.	Sub soil	30	1.8	0.7	0.35
163	16303	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt.	Grey alluvial clay	3.20m	Trench	Nfe	1.05
163	16304	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Dark black-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is gradual.	Fill of linear cut [16305] dark humic peat like material possible decayed organics, clean no finds	1.65m	0.60m	0.20m	1.05
163	16305	Cut	Cut is linear with vertical sides	Linear with under cut edges	1.35m	0.60m	0.40m	1.05

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			and a uneven base. Dimensions: 135cm in length; 60cm in width; 40cm in depth.	function unclear				
163	16306	Fill	Deposit is a loosely compact silty clay. Dark black-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is gradual.	Primary fill of linear ditch [16305] peaty humic deposit with lenses of grey and brown clay.	1.35m	0.30m slot	0.20m	1.05
176	17601	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0
176	17602	Deposit	Layer is a soft light brown yellow medium sand.	Natural	30	1.8	0.5	0.4
176	17603	Deposit	Layer is an indurated, mid pinkish brown medium sand.	Natural	30	1.8	0.9	0.9
176	17604	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact sandy clay. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains ceramic sherds, burnt bone. Also has lots of shell within fill.	Fill of ditch. Appears to be immediately backed within the centre with natural silting to the edges.	1.8	1	0.2	0.9
176	17605	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a uneven base. Dimensions: 100cm in length; cm in width; cm in depth.	Cut of ditch. Pottery found within is late iron age/Roman therefore ditch is likely roman in date with immediate backfill including shells, animal bone, and pottery, and then sitting of the	1.8	1	0.2	0.9

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
				edges.				
176	17606	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty sand. Dark grey-black in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt.	Intertidal deposit.	6.5	1.8	0.1	0.9
178	17801	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.43	0
178	17802	Deposit	Layer is a soft light brown yellow medium sand.	Natural	30	1.8	0.44	0.43
178	17803	Deposit	Layer is an indurated, mid pinkish brown medium sand.	Natural	30	1.8	0.2	0.87
178	17804	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a concave base. Cut into alluvial clays. Clear distinction to edge of clay. Only narrow cut excavated to define if separate feature or part of wider spread.	Linear cut within area of salt waste material. Seems well defined cut into lower clay 17807.	0.5	1.7	0.29	0.87
178	17805	Deposit	Shallow concave band on upper section of ditch 17804. Mid orange grey silty clay. Firm compaction.	Thin layer of thin grey clay inundated with CBM waste material.	0.5	0.8	0.05	0.87
178	17806	Deposit	Orange brown, silt clay with CBM fragments throughout	Salt waste Material infilling ditch.	0.5	0.8	0.1	0.87
178	17807	Deposit	Grey clay at base. Blue grey pliable clay. Still has CBM waste material in upper region of deposit.	Clay deposit that appears to be natural but contains salt production waste occasionally occurring. May	0.5	1.2	0.08	0.87

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
				be the same as one of the natural layers recorded initially.				
178	17808	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a concave base. Dimensions: 180cm in length; 170cm in width; 35cm in depth.	Cut of ditch	1.8m	1.7m	0.22m	0.87
178	17809	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt. Mid brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal, industrial debris. Mid red purple in colour.	Industrial waste material. Lower fill of ditch 17808	1.8m	1.7m	0.26m	0.87
178	17810	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt. Orange brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Contains charcoal, industrial debris.	Industrial waste. Find of clay trivet. Upper fill of ditch 17808	1.8m	1.7m	0.35m	0.87
180	18002	Deposit	Layer is very compact blue grey clay no inclusions.	Natural	30	1.8	0.5	0.55
180	18003	Deposit	Layer is a soft, light yellowish brown medium sand.	Natural	30	1.8	0.3	1.1
180	18004	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid reddish grey medium sand.	Natural	30	1.8	0.55	1.4
180	18005	Cut	Ditch north West/ south east aligned. Shallow concave profile. Not based for safety reasons.	Cut of ditch	1.8	0.8	0.5	1.1
180	18006	Fill	Deposit is a	Fill of ditch	1.8	0.8	0.5	1.1

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			moderately compact clayey clay. Mid brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is moderate	18005				
186	18004	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid reddish grey medium sand.	Natural	30	1.8	0.7	0
186	18601	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey clay. Frequent shells	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0.7
186	18602	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid yellowish brown fine sand.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.5	1.3
208	20801	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown silt, containing rare rounded stone inclusions and pottery fragments.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0
208	20802	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid yellowish brown silt.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.1	0.4
208	20803	Deposit	Layer is a soft, light greyish yellow silt.	Natural	30	1.8	0.72	0.5
208	20804	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish blue clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.5	1.22
209	20901	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid greyish yellow silt, containing rare rounded stone inclusions and very occasional modern pottery fragments.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.46	0
209	20902	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid yellowish brown sand clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.28	0.46
209	20903	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown clay.	Buried soil	30	1.8	0.22	0.74
209	20904	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish blue	Natural	30	1.8	0.11	0.96



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			clay.					
209	20905	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish yellow clay sand.	Natural	30	1.8	0.72	1.07
210	21001	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown silt, containing rare rounded stone inclusions and pottery fragments.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.28	0
210	21002	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid reddish brown clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.15	0.28
210	21003	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown silt clay.	Buried soil	30	1.8	0.22	0.43
210	21004	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish blue clay.	Buried soil	30	1.8	0.08	0.65
210	21005	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid greyish brown clay.	Buried soil	30	1.8	0.26	0.73
210	21007	Cut	Cut is linear with shallow sloping sides and a concave base. Extends north east to south West across trench 210 Dimensions: 1.00m in length; 3.44m in width; 0.76m in depth.	North east to south West linear ditch.	1	3.44	0.76	0.73
210	21008	Fill	Deposit is a moderately compact silty clay. Mid orange-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is gradual. Contains ceramic sherds. Also includes animal bone.	Upper final infilling of ditch. Weathered material infilling ditch.	1	3.7	0.52	0.73
210	21009	Fill	Deposit is a very compact sandy clay. Light orange-brown in	First base fill In ditch 21007. Probably extensive	1.00m	3.36m	0.76	0.73

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			colour. Interface with deposit below is indistinct. Contains ceramic sherds. Including medieval greenware..	primary fill.				
211	21101	Deposit	Layer is a friable, mid greyish brown silt sand, containing rare rounded stone inclusions and modern CBM fragments. Boundary with layer below is sharp.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.24	0
211	21102	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish yellow silt.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.59	0.24
211	21103	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.7	0.83
211	21104	Deposit	Layer is a firm, dark brownish grey silt.	Natural	30	1.8	0.14	1.07
212	21201	Deposit	Layer is a friable, mid greyish brown silt sand, containing rare rounded stone inclusions and modern CBM fragments. Boundary with layer below is sharp.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.34	0
212	21202	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid reddish brown silt.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.58	0.34
212	21203	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid reddish grey clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.7	0.92
212	21204	Deposit	Layer is a firm, dark brownish grey clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.1	1.62
213	21300	Deposit	Layer is a friable, mid greyish brown silt sand,	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.34	0

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			containing rare rounded stone inclusions and modern CBM fragments. Boundary with layer below is sharp.					
213	21301	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown clay sand.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.46	0.34
213	21302	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish grey sand clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.74	0.8
214	21400	Deposit	Layer is a friable, mid greyish brown silt sand, containing rare rounded stone inclusions and modern CBM fragments. Boundary with layer below is sharp.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.34	0
214	21401	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid yellowish brown silt sand.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.72	0.34
214	21402	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid brownish grey sand clay.	Natural	30	1.8	0.6	1.08
220	22001	Deposit	Layer is a loose, mid brownish grey silt.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.6	0
220	22002	Deposit	Layer is mid grayish brown silt	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.5	0.6
220	22003	Deposit	Layer is a hard, mid yellowish grey clay.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.8	1.1
220	22004	Deposit	Layer is a loose, light brownish yellow medium sand.	Natural	30	1.8	0.1	1.9
221	22101	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid reddish brown silt, containing rare rounded stone inclusions.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.42	0
221	22002	Deposit	Layer is a soft,	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.35	0.42

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			light yellowish brown silt sand. Clear break to lower context.					
221	22103	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish yellow fine sand. Clear to lower deposit.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.3	0.77
221	22104	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey fine sand. Boundary with layer below is sharp.	Natural	30	1.8	0.13	1.07
222	22201	Deposit	Layer is a loose, dark reddish brown silt.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.45	0
222	22202	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid reddish brown silt.	Natural	30	1.8	0.27	0.45
222	22203	Deposit	Layer is a firm, light yellowish brown silty sand. No visible laminations so could be wind blown origin	Natural	30	1.8	0.35	0.72
222	22204	Deposit	Layer is a firm, light reddish brown clay with distinct horizontal laminations visible suggesting a water borne origin.	Natural	30	1.8	0.25	1.007
223	22301	Deposit	Layer is a firm, mid yellowish brown silt.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.42	0
223	22302	Deposit	Layer is a firm, dark reddish brown silt. Boundary with layer below is diffuse.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.7	0.42
223	22303	Deposit	Layer is a soft, light yellowish brown fine sand.	Natural	30	1.8	1	1.12
223	22304	Fill	Deposit is a	Fill of possible	1.8	5.9	1.3	1.12

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			moderately compact silty clay containing rare rounded stones, averaging 10mm across. Mid orange-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is diffuse. Interface with deposit above is abrupt. Appears to be below topsoil in section.	palaeochannel, although brick in fill suggests later date for in filling. Noted of oyster shell in shallow deposit in base of cut.				
223	22305	Cut	Cut of possible palaeochannel in trench 223. West edge only visible. Shallow cut in section with steeper edge on West Side in base of trench.	Cut of feature containing deposit 23304. Identified as possible palaeochanel on geophysical survey.	1.8	5.9	1.3	1.12
223	22306	Deposit	Deposit is a loosely compact sandy silt. Light orange-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is gradual. Interface with deposit above is gradual. Very silty mixed natural indistinguishable except for silty nature and inclusions of oyster shell. Only seen in the base of slot cut to identify base of feature.	Shallow mixed deposit in base of 22305. Mixed bioturbated natural deposit with inclusions of oyster shell. No specific dating.	0.5	0.45	0.17	1.12
224	22401	Deposit	Layer is a loose, dark greyish brown silt. Boundary with layer below is sharp.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.4	0

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
224	22402	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid yellowish brown silt sand.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.16	0.4
224	22403	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid yellowish brown silt with lamination of sand within it.	Natural	30	1.8	0.39	0.56
224	22404	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown silt sand with orange brown sand streaks within. More grey due to higher water content.	Natural	30	1.8	0.23	0.95
224	22405	Cut	Cut with shallow concave edge on south east side and steep edge on north West Side. Good definition to lower context.	Possible palaeochannel.	1.8	3.4	1.3	0.95
224	22406	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact clayey silt containing rare sub-rounded stones, averaging 10 mm across. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is gradual, noted occasional snail inclusions.	Possible backfilled deposit	1.8	3.4	1.3	0.95
224	22407	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty silt. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt. Interface with deposit above is clear. Contains burnt bone.	Possible original primary deposit in ditch.	1.8	3.2	0.9	0.95
224	22408	Cut	Roughly concave	Recut in upper	1.8	1.3	0.7	0.95



OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			cut in section. Clear cut to lower deposit.	deposit of ditch. Appears to be modern.				
224	22409	Deposit	Light yellow brown fine sand clay deposit.	Deposit infilling possible cut in ditch.	1.8	1.5	0.7	0.95
225	22500	Deposit	Layer is a loose, dark greyish brown silt.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.39	0.39
225	22501	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish yellow silt sand.	Natural	30	1.8	0.5	0.89
225	22502	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey silt sand.	Natural	30	1.8	0.4	1.29
226	22601	Deposit	Layer is a loose, mid brownish grey medium sand.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.5	0
226	22602	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid brownish grey medium sand.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.5	0.5
226	22603	Deposit	Layer is a loose, mid yellowish grey silt.	Natural	30	1.8	0.36	1
226	22604	Deposit	Layer is a loose, light yellowish brown fine sand.	Natural	30	1.8	0.09	1.36
226	22605	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown fine sand.	Natural	30	1.8	0.2	1.56
227	22700	Deposit	Layer is a loose, dark greyish brown silt. Boundary with layer below is sharp.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.5	0
227	22701	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid yellowish brown medium sand.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.41	0.5
227	22702	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown fine sand, laminated deposits.	Natural	30	1.8	0.22	0.91
227	22703	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid yellowish brown fine sand lamination.	Natural	30	1.8	0.2	1.13

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
227	22704	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown fine sand lamination.	Natural	30	1.8	0.29	1.23
227	22705	Cut	Cut is linear with steeply sloping sides and a flat base. Palaeochannel cutting into natural sand (22705) with slumping fills of sand on either edge of (22703). Dimensions: 180cm in length; 492cm in width; 84cm in depth.	Palaeochannel	1.8m	4.92m	0.84m	1.23
227	22706	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty sand. Mid grey-brown in colour. Interface with deposit below is abrupt.	Primary deposit within palaeochannel	1.8m	4.92m	0.84m	1.23
227	22707	Deposit	Deposit is a moderately compact silty sand, mid grey brown.	Slumping full on either side of palaeochannel [22706]	1.8m	4.92m	0.1m	1.23
228	22800	Deposit	Layer is a loose, dark greyish brown silt.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.36	0
228	22801	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid yellowish brown fine sand with laminations of white grey sand visible throughout.	Natural	30	1.8	0.82	0.36
228	22802	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown fine sand.	Natural	30	1.8	0.54	1.18
229	22900	Deposit	Layer is a loose, dark greyish brown silt. Boundary with layer below is sharp.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.41	0
229	22902	Deposit	Layer is a soft,	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.17	0.41

OUTER DOWSING OFFSHORE WIND:  
INTERIM REPORT

Trench No.	Context No.	Type	Description	Interpretation	Length (m)	Width (m)	Thickness (m)	Depth BGL (m)
			mid greyish brown silt.					
229	22903	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown silt sand which was deposited in thin laminations.	Natural	30	1.8	0.55	0.58
229	22904	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid yellowish brown silt sand.	Natural	30	1.8	0.11	0.69
230	23000	Deposit	Layer is a loose, dark greyish brown silt. Boundary with layer below is sharp. Photo cam C 245-248	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.57	0
230	23002	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid greyish brown silt with lamination of sand.	Subsoil	30	1.8	0.26	0.57
230	23003	Deposit	Layer is a soft, mid yellowish brown silt sand.	Natural	30	1.8	0.74	0.83
230	23004	Deposit	Layer is a soft, light brownish grey silt.	Natural	30	1.8	0.36	1.57
231	23101	Deposit	Layer is a soft, dark greyish brown silt.	Topsoil	30	1.8	0.39	0
231	23102	Deposit	Light yellowish-brown sands laminated fine sand soft	Natural	30	1.8	0.44	0.39
231	23103	Deposit	Layer is a soft, light yellowish grey fine sand.	Natural	30	1.8	0.9+	0.83

## Appendix 3. Figures



[www.aocarchaeology.com](http://www.aocarchaeology.com)



[www.facebook.com/aocarchaeology](https://www.facebook.com/aocarchaeology)



[www.sketchfab.com/aocarchaeology](https://www.sketchfab.com/aocarchaeology)



[@aocarchaeology](https://twitter.com/aocarchaeology)



[insitu.org.uk](http://insitu.org.uk)



INVERNESS | EDINBURGH | LEEDS | YORK | MILTON KEYNES | LONDON